



**COUNCIL OF
THE EUROPEAN UNION**

**Brussels, 30 October 2013
(OR. en)**

**14871/13
ADD 1**

BUDGET 57

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

Subject: Draft amending budget No 8 to the general budget for 2013: Council position
of 30 October 2013
- Technical annex

VOLUME 1

TOTAL REVENUE

GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE

A. INTRODUCTION AND FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

2 — FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

Appropriations to be covered during the financial year 2013 pursuant to Article 1 of Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources

EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2013 ¹	Budget 2012 ²	Change (%)
1. Sustainable growth	69 228 396 831	60 287 086 467	+14,83
2. Preservation and management of natural resources	58 061 031 826	58 044 868 674	+0,03
3. Citizenship, freedom, security and justice	1 715 207 209	2 182 532 099	-21,41
4. EU as a global player	6 941 146 336	6 966 011 071	-0,36
5. Administration	8 430 049 740	8 277 736 996	+1,84
6. Compensation	75 000 000	p.m.	—
Total expenditure³	144 450 831 942	135 758 235 307	+6,40

REVENUE

Description	Budget 2013 ¹	Budget 2012 ²	Change (%)
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 4 to 9)	3 067 967 007	5 109 219 138	- 39,95
Surplus available from the preceding financial year (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 0)	1 023 276 526	1 496 968 014	- 31,64
Surplus of own resources resulting from the repayment of the surplus of the Guarantee Fund for external actions (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 2)	34 000 000	p.m.	—
Balance of own resources accruing from VAT and GNP/GNI-based own resources for earlier years (Chapters 3 1 and 3 2)	p.m.	497 328 000	—
Total revenue for Titles 3 to 9	4 125 243 533	7 103 515 152	-41,93
Net amount of customs duties and sugar levies (Chapters 1 1 and 1 2)	14 822 700 000	16 824 200 000	-11,90
VAT-based own resource at the uniform rate (Tables 1 and 2, Chapter 1 3)	14 680 052 250	14 546 298 300	+0,92
Remainder to be financed by the additional resource (GNI-based own resource, Table 3, Chapter 1 4)	110 822 836 159	97 284 221 855	+13,92
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom ⁴	140 325 588 409	128 654 720 155	+9,07
Total revenue³	144 450 831 942	135 758 235 307	+6,40

¹ The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2013 budget (OJ L 66, 8.3.2013, p.1), plus ABs No 1 to No 6/2013, plus Council position on DABs No 7 to No 8/2013.

² The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2012 budget (OJ L 56, 29.2.2012, p. 1), plus ABs No 1 to No 6/2012.

³ The third subparagraph of Article 310(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union reads: "The revenue and expenditure shown in the budget shall be in balance".

⁴ The own resources for the 2013 budget are determined on the basis of the budget forecasts adopted at the 157th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Own Resources on 16 May 2013.

TABLE 1**Calculation of capping of harmonised value added tax (VAT) bases
pursuant to Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom**

Member State	1 % of non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national income	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national income multiplied by capping rate	1 % of capped VAT base ¹	Member States whose VAT base is capped
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Belgium	1 631 283 000	3 877 393 000	50	1 938 696 500	1 631 283 000	
Bulgaria	194 161 000	397 949 000	50	198 974 500	194 161 000	
Czech Republic	644 705 000	1 426 011 000	50	713 005 500	644 705 000	
Denmark	991 349 000	2 560 709 000	50	1 280 354 500	991 349 000	
Germany	11 984 505 000	27 506 133 000	50	13 753 066 500	11 984 505 000	
Estonia	83 390 000	172 115 000	50	86 057 500	83 390 000	
Ireland	647 800 000	1 339 499 000	50	669 749 500	647 800 000	
Greece	665 477 000	1 822 077 000	50	911 038 500	665 477 000	
Spain	4 514 417 000	10 333 689 000	50	5 166 844 500	4 514 417 000	
France	9 455 357 000	20 988 347 000	50	10 494 173 500	9 455 357 000	
Croatia ²	135 631 000	214 585 000	50	107 292 500	107 292 500	Croatia
Italy	6 433 181 000	15 597 102 000	50	7 798 551 000	6 433 181 000	
Cyprus	112 028 000	159 579 000	50	79 789 500	79 789 500	Cyprus
Latvia	78 148 000	235 200 000	50	117 600 000	78 148 000	
Lithuania	133 025 000	331 882 000	50	165 941 000	133 025 000	
Luxembourg	258 448 000	328 739 000	50	164 369 500	164 369 500	Luxembourg
Hungary	393 688 000	949 586 000	50	474 793 000	393 688 000	
Malta	51 125 000	65 487 000	50	32 743 500	32 743 500	Malta
Netherlands	2 590 688 000	6 109 220 000	50	3 054 610 000	2 590 688 000	
Austria	1 445 272 000	3 183 411 000	50	1 591 705 500	1 445 272 000	
Poland	1 892 725 000	3 856 841 000	50	1 928 420 500	1 892 725 000	
Portugal	769 403 000	1 595 090 000	50	797 545 000	769 403 000	
Romania	502 038 000	1 386 216 000	50	693 108 000	502 038 000	
Slovenia	177 388 000	346 406 000	50	173 203 000	173 203 000	Slovenia
Slovakia	252 900 000	724 695 000	50	362 347 500	252 900 000	
Finland	944 514 000	1 996 767 000	50	998 383 500	944 514 000	
Sweden	1 903 201 000	4 356 214 000	50	2 178 107 000	1 903 201 000	
United Kingdom	9 574 379 000	19 568 770 000	50	9 784 385 000	9 574 379 000	
Total	58 460 226 000	131 429 712 000		65 714 856 000	58 283 004 000	

¹ The base to be used does not exceed 50 % of GNI.

² The GNI and VAT bases of Croatia have been reduced by one half to limit its contribution since the Accession Treaty will take effect on 01.07.2013.

TABLE 2
Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT
pursuant to Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 3)

Member State	1 % of capped VAT base	Uniform rate of VAT own resource ¹ (in %)	VAT-based own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	1 631 283 000	0,300	489 384 900
Bulgaria	194 161 000	0,300	58 248 300
Czech Republic	644 705 000	0,300	193 411 500
Denmark	991 349 000	0,300	297 404 700
Germany	11 984 505 000	0,150	1 797 675 750
Estonia	83 390 000	0,300	25 017 000
Ireland	647 800 000	0,300	194 340 000
Greece	665 477 000	0,300	199 643 100
Spain	4 514 417 000	0,300	1 354 325 100
France	9 455 357 000	0,300	2 836 607 100
Croatia ²	107 292 500	0,300	32 187 750
Italy	6 433 181 000	0,300	1 929 954 300
Cyprus	79 789 500	0,300	23 936 850
Latvia	78 148 000	0,300	23 444 400
Lithuania	133 025 000	0,300	39 907 500
Luxembourg	164 369 500	0,300	49 310 850
Hungary	393 688 000	0,300	118 106 400
Malta	32 743 500	0,300	9 823 050
Netherlands	2 590 688 000	0,100	259 068 800
Austria	1 445 272 000	0,225	325 186 200
Poland	1 892 725 000	0,300	567 817 500
Portugal	769 403 000	0,300	230 820 900
Romania	502 038 000	0,300	150 611 400
Slovenia	173 203 000	0,300	51 960 900
Slovakia	252 900 000	0,300	75 870 000
Finland	944 514 000	0,300	283 354 200
Sweden	1 903 201 000	0,100	190 320 100
United Kingdom	9 574 379 000	0,300	2 872 313 700
Total	58 283 004 000		14 680 052 250

¹ For the period 2007-2013 only, the rate of call of the VAT resource for Austria shall be fixed at 0,225 %, for Germany at 0,15 % and for the Netherlands and Sweden at 0,10 %.

² The VAT base of Croatia has been reduced by one half to limit its contribution since the Accession Treaty will take effect on 01.07.2013.

TABLE 3

Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 4)

Member State	1 % of gross national income	Uniform rate of "additional base", own resource	"Additional base" own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	3 877 393 000		3 269 456 218
Bulgaria	397 949 000		335 554 542
Czech Republic	1 426 011 000		1 202 426 613
Denmark	2 560 709 000		2 159 215 216
Germany	27 506 133 000		23 193 444 042
Estonia	172 115 000		145 129 074
Ireland	1 339 499 000		1 129 478 837
Greece	1 822 077 000		1 536 393 391
Spain	10 333 689 000		8 713 469 013
France	20 988 347 000		17 697 582 270
Croatia ¹	214 585 000		180 940 199
Italy	15 597 102 000		13 151 631 037
Cyprus	159 579 000		134 558 595
Latvia	235 200 000	0,8432099 ²	198 322 972
Lithuania	331 882 000		279 846 193
Luxembourg	328 739 000		277 195 984
Hungary	949 586 000		800 700 329
Malta	65 487 000		55 219 288
Netherlands	6 109 220 000		5 151 354 871
Austria	3 183 411 000		2 684 283 716
Poland	3 856 841 000		3 252 126 568
Portugal	1 595 090 000		1 344 995 702
Romania	1 386 216 000		1 168 871 074
Slovenia	346 406 000		292 092 973
Slovakia	724 695 000		611 070 009
Finland	1 996 767 000		1 683 693 730
Sweden	4 356 214 000		3 673 202 833
United Kingdom	19 568 770 000		16 500 580 870
Total	131 429 712 000		110 822 836 159

¹ The GNI base of Croatia has been reduced by one half to limit its contribution since the Accession Treaty will take effect on 01.07.2013.

² Calculation of rate: $(110\,822\,836\,159) / (131\,429\,712\,000) = 0,843209914048963$.

TABLE 4

Calculation of the gross reduction in GNI contribution for the Netherlands and Sweden and its financing, pursuant to Article 2(5) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 6)

Member State	Gross reduction	Percentage share of GNI base	GNI key applied to the gross reduction	Financing of the reduction in favour of the Netherlands and Sweden
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) = (1) + (3)
Belgium		2,95	25 535 591	25 535 591
Bulgaria		0,30	2 620 798	2 620 798
Czech Republic		1,08	9 391 370	9 391 370
Denmark		1,95	16 864 223	16 864 223
Germany		20,93	181 148 872	181 148 872
Estonia		0,13	1 133 509	1 133 509
Ireland		1,02	8 821 623	8 821 623
Greece		1,39	11 999 767	11 999 767
Spain		7,86	68 055 226	68 055 226
France		15,97	138 224 279	138 224 279
Croatia		0,16	1 413 206	1 413 206
Italy		11,87	102 718 817	102 718 817
Cyprus		0,12	1 050 949	1 050 949
Latvia		0,18	1 548 971	1 548 971
Lithuania		0,25	2 185 696	2 185 696
Luxembourg		0,25	2 164 997	2 164 997
Hungary		0,72	6 253 748	6 253 748
Malta		0,05	431 282	431 282
Netherlands	- 693 598 388	4,65	40 233 876	- 653 364 512
Austria		2,42	20 965 190	20 965 190
Poland		2,93	25 400 241	25 400 241
Portugal		1,21	10 504 885	10 504 885
Romania		1,05	9 129 290	9 129 290
Slovenia		0,26	2 281 348	2 281 348
Slovakia		0,55	4 772 669	4 772 669
Finland		1,52	13 150 234	13 150 234
Sweden	- 171 966 543	3,31	28 688 993	- 143 277 550
United Kingdom		14,89	128 875 281	128 875 281
Total	- 865 564 931	100,00	865 564 931	0
EU GDP price deflator, in EUR (spring 2012 economic forecast): (a) 2004 EU25 = 97,9307 / (b) 2006 EU25 = 102,2271 / (c) 2006 EU27 = 102,3225 / (d) 2013 EU27 = 112,3768				
Lump-sum for the Netherlands: in 2013 prices: $605\,000\,000\text{ EUR} \times [(b/a) \times (d/c)] = 693\,598\,388\text{ EUR}$				
Lump-sum for Sweden: in 2013 prices: $150\,000\,000\text{ EUR} \times [(b/a) \times (d/c)] = 171\,966\,543\text{ EUR}$				

TABLE 5.1**Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2012
pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 5)**

Description	Coefficient ¹ (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	16,2252	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,2419	
3. (1) – (2)	8,9834	
4. Total allocated expenditure		125 988 772 407
5 Enlargement related expenditure ² = (5a + 5b)		30 204 999 085
5a.Pre-accession expenditure		3 079 384 770
5b.Expenditure related to Article 4(1)(g)		27 125 614 315
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		95 783 773 323
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		5 679 045 800
8. United Kingdom's advantage ³		1 038 296 680
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		4 640 749 120
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources ⁴		9 347 792
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		4 631 401 328

According to Article 4(2) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom, during the period 2007-2013 the additional contribution of the United Kingdom resulting from the reduction of allocated expenditure by the expenditure related to enlargement as referred to in point (g) of paragraph 1 of that Article shall not exceed EUR 10 500 000 000, measured in 2004 prices. The corresponding figures are set out in the table below.

2007-2012 UK corrections Difference in original amount in reference to EUR 10,5 billion threshold (ORD 2007 vs. ORD 2000), in EUR	Difference in current prices	Difference in constant 2004 prices
(A) 2007 UK correction	0	0
(B) 2008 UK correction	- 301 679 647	- 280 649 108
(C) 2009 UK correction	-1 349 749 997	-1 276 489 414
(D) 2010 UK correction	-2 117 099 739	-1 956 553 421
(E) 2011 UK correction	-2 355 028 746	-2 146 661 679
(F) 2012 UK correction	-2 904 788 069	-2 586 455 037
(G) Sum of differences = (A) + (B) + (C) + (D) + (E) + (F)	-9 028 346 199	-8 246 808 658

¹ Rounded percentages.

² The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to: (i) payments made to the ten new Member States (which joined the Union on 1 May 2004) under 2003 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the EU GDP deflator for years 2004-2011, as well as payments made to Bulgaria and Romania under 2006 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the Union GDP deflator for years 2007-2011 (5a); and (ii) total allocated expenditure in those Member States, except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section (5b). This amount is deducted from total allocated expenditure to ensure that expenditure which is unabated before enlargement remains so after enlargement.

³ The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.

⁴ These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 25 % as of 1 January 2001 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 5.2**Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2009¹
pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 3 5)**

Description	Coefficient ² (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	15,6778	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,2711	
3. (1) – (2)	8,4067	
4. Total allocated expenditure		101 944 631 886
5 Enlargement related expenditure ³ = (5a + 5b)		16 058 645 493
5a.Pre-accession expenditure		3 014 247 673
5b.Expenditure related to Article 4(1)(g)		13 044 397 819
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		85 885 986 393
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		4 765 344 613
8. United Kingdom's advantage ⁴		1 377 819 752
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		3 387 524 861
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources ⁵		- 9 136 343
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		3 396 661 203

¹ Note: The difference of EUR 122 818 274 between the definitive amount of the 2009 UK correction (EUR 3 396 661 203, as calculated above) and the previously budgeted amount of the 2009 UK correction (EUR 3 519 479 477, entered in the AB 4/2010) is financed in chapter 35 of the DAB 6/2013. This impact is the so-called 'direct effect' of the UK correction.

² Rounded percentages.

³ The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to: (i) payments made to the ten new Member States (which joined the Union on 1 May 2004) under 2003 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the EU GDP deflator for years 2004-2008, as well as payments made to Bulgaria and Romania under 2006 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the Union GDP deflator for the year 2008 (5a); and (ii) total allocated expenditure in those Member States, except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section (5b). This amount is deducted from total allocated expenditure to ensure that expenditure which is unabated before enlargement remains so after enlargement.

⁴ The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.

⁵ These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 25 % as of 1 January 2001 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 6.1

**Calculation of the financing of the correction for the United Kingdom amounting to EUR – 4 631 401 328
(Chapter 1 5)**

Member State	Percentage share of GNI base	Shares without the United Kingdom	Shares without Germany, the Netherlands, Austria, Sweden and the United Kingdom	Three quarters of the share of Germany, the Netherlands, Austria and Sweden in column 2	Column 4 distributed in accordance with column 3	Financing scale	Financing scale applied to the correction
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) = (2) + (4) + (5)	(7)
Belgium	2,95	3,47	5,48		1,51	4,98	230 617 663
Bulgaria	0,30	0,36	0,56		0,16	0,51	23 669 014
Czech Republic	1,08	1,27	2,02		0,56	1,83	84 815 577
Denmark	1,95	2,29	3,62		1,00	3,29	152 304 583
Germany	20,93	24,59	0,00	-18,44	0,00	6,15	284 710 504
Estonia	0,13	0,15	0,24		0,07	0,22	10 236 971
Ireland	1,02	1,20	1,89		0,52	1,72	79 670 059
Greece	1,39	1,63	2,58		0,71	2,34	108 372 594
Spain	7,86	9,24	14,62		4,03	13,27	614 622 042
France	15,97	18,76	29,68		8,19	26,95	1 248 334 520
Croatia	0,16	0,19	0,30		0,08	0,28	12 762 980
Italy	11,87	13,94	22,06		6,09	20,03	927 676 717
Cyprus	0,12	0,14	0,23		0,06	0,20	9 491 361
Latvia	0,18	0,21	0,33		0,09	0,30	13 989 109
Lithuania	0,25	0,30	0,47		0,13	0,43	19 739 513
Luxembourg	0,25	0,29	0,46		0,13	0,42	19 552 576
Hungary	0,72	0,85	1,34		0,37	1,22	56 479 006
Malta	0,05	0,06	0,09		0,03	0,08	3 895 003
Netherlands	4,65	5,46	0,00	-4,10	0,00	1,37	63 235 319
Austria	2,42	2,85	0,00	-2,13	0,00	0,71	32 950 853
Poland	2,93	3,45	5,45		1,51	4,95	229 395 281
Portugal	1,21	1,43	2,26		0,62	2,05	94 871 974
Romania	1,05	1,24	1,96		0,54	1,78	82 448 669
Slovenia	0,26	0,31	0,49		0,14	0,44	20 603 365
Slovakia	0,55	0,65	1,02		0,28	0,93	43 103 051
Finland	1,52	1,79	2,82		0,78	2,56	118 762 720
Sweden	3,31	3,89	0,00	-2,92	0,00	0,97	45 090 304
United Kingdom	14,89	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0
Total	100,00	100,00	100,00	-27,59	27,59	100,00	4 631 401 328

The calculations are made to 15 decimal places.

TABLE 6.2**Financing of the definitive 2009 UK correction (Chapter 35)**

Member State	Amount
	(1)
Belgium	- 1 560 520
Bulgaria	347 361
Czech Republic	638 761
Denmark	- 2 771 664
Germany	- 5 926 083
Estonia	- 102 455
Ireland	- 1 276 162
Greece	- 11 973 529
Spain	- 19 472 383
France	- 44 165 819
Italy	- 25 357 823
Cyprus	- 337 011
Latvia	85 188
Lithuania	- 214 388
Luxembourg	- 694 287
Hungary	- 2 506 364
Malta	7 989
Netherlands	- 2 758 821
Austria	- 712 461
Poland	- 3 037 695
Portugal	- 244 526
Romania	23 753
Slovenia	- 485 496
Slovakia	- 1 338 212
Finland	- 1 122 623
Sweden	2 136 996
United Kingdom	122 818 274
Total	0

TABLE 7

Summary of financing¹ of the general budget by type of own resource and by Member State

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources, including adjustments						Total own resources ²
	Net sugar sector levies (75 %)	Net customs duties (75 %)	Total net traditional own resources (75 %)	Collection costs (25 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Reduction in favour of Netherlands and Sweden	United Kingdom correction	Total "national contributions"	Share in total "national contributions" (%)	
	(1)	(2)	(3)=(1)+(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)=(5)+(6)+(7)+(8)	(10)	(11) = (3) + (9)
Belgium	- 5 107 413	1 352 365 025	1 347 257 612	449 085 871	489 384 900	3 269 456 218	25 535 591	229 057 143	4 013 433 852	3,20	5 360 691 464
Bulgaria	400 000	44 250 631	44 650 631	14 883 544	58 248 300	335 554 542	2 620 798	24 016 375	420 440 015	0,34	465 090 646
Czech Republic	6 147 964	170 476 673	176 624 637	58 874 879	193 411 500	1 202 426 613	9 391 370	85 454 338	1 490 683 821	1,19	1 667 308 458
Denmark	- 3 427 753	290 087 469	286 659 716	95 553 239	297 404 700	2 159 215 216	16 864 223	149 532 919	2 623 017 058	2,09	2 909 676 774
Germany	- 35 508 193	3 044 800 988	3 009 292 795	1 003 097 599	1 797 675 750	23 193 444 042	181 148 872	278 784 421	25 451 053 085	20,28	28 460 345 880
Estonia	0	20 918 480	20 918 480	6 972 827	25 017 000	145 129 074	1 133 509	10 134 516	181 414 099	0,14	202 332 579
Ireland	- 1 628 671	188 355 716	186 727 045	62 242 349	194 340 000	1 129 478 837	8 821 623	78 393 897	1 411 034 357	1,12	1 597 761 402
Greece	492 476	102 268 125	102 760 601	34 253 534	199 643 100	1 536 393 391	11 999 767	96 399 065	1 844 435 323	1,47	1 947 195 924
Spain	1 404 506	974 318 437	975 722 943	325 240 981	1 354 325 100	8 713 469 013	68 055 226	595 149 659	10 730 998 998	8,55	11 706 721 941
France	- 26 542 262	1 529 194 530	1 502 652 268	500 884 089	2 836 607 100	17 697 582 270	138 224 279	1 204 168 701	21 876 582 350	17,43	23 379 234 618
Croatia	0	16 359 324	16 359 324	5 453 108	32 187 750	180 940 199	1 413 206	12 762 980	227 304 135	0,18	243 663 459
Italy	33 737	1 337 263 006	1 337 296 743	445 765 581	1 929 954 300	13 151 631 037	102 718 817	902 318 894	16 086 623 048	12,82	17 423 919 791
Cyprus	0	14 482 025	14 482 025	4 827 342	23 936 850	134 558 595	1 050 949	9 154 350	168 700 744	0,13	183 182 769
Latvia	- 37 322	23 153 360	23 116 038	7 705 346	23 444 400	198 322 972	1 548 971	14 074 297	237 390 640	0,19	260 506 678
Lithuania	4 618 978	46 306 721	50 925 699	16 975 233	39 907 500	279 846 193	2 185 696	19 525 125	341 464 514	0,27	392 390 213
Luxembourg	0	10 816 821	10 816 821	3 605 607	49 310 850	277 195 984	2 164 997	18 858 289	347 530 120	0,28	358 346 941
Hungary	1 785 663	85 104 244	86 889 907	28 963 302	118 106 400	800 700 329	6 253 748	53 972 642	979 033 119	0,78	1 065 923 026
Malta	0	9 118 312	9 118 312	3 039 437	9 823 050	55 219 288	431 282	3 902 992	69 376 612	0,06	78 494 924
Netherlands	- 5 775 660	1 763 856 967	1 758 081 307	586 027 102	259 068 800	5 151 354 871	- 653 364 512	60 476 498	4 817 535 657	3,84	6 575 616 964

¹ p.m. (own resources + other revenue = total revenue = total expenditure); (140 325 588 409 + 4 125 243 533 = 144 450 831 942 = 144 450 831 942).

² Total own resources as percentage of GNI: (140 325 588 409) / (13 142 971 200 000) = 1,07 %; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,23 %.

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources, including adjustments						Total own resources ¹
	Net sugar sector levies (75 %)	Net customs duties (75 %)	Total net traditional own resources (75 %)	Collection costs (25 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Reduction in favour of Netherlands and Sweden	United Kingdom correction	Total "national contributions"	Share in total "national contributions" (%)	
	(1)	(2)	(3)=(1)+(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)=(5)+(6)+(7)+(8)	(10)	(11) = (3) + (9)
Austria	- 3 287 560	161 894 732	158 607 172	52 869 058	325 186 200	2 684 283 716	20 965 190	32 238 392	3 062 673 498	2,44	3 221 280 670
Poland	20 381 502	357 133 880	377 515 382	125 838 461	567 817 500	3 252 126 568	25 400 241	226 357 586	4 071 701 895	3,24	4 449 217 277
Portugal	- 351 346	111 028 856	110 677 510	36 892 504	230 820 900	1 344 995 702	10 504 885	94 627 448	1 680 948 935	1,34	1 791 626 445
Romania	3 925 266	126 851 809	130 777 075	43 592 358	150 611 400	1 168 871 074	9 129 290	82 472 422	1 411 084 186	1,12	1 541 861 261
Slovenia	- 4 160	57 481 123	57 476 963	19 158 988	51 960 900	292 092 973	2 281 348	20 117 869	366 453 090	0,29	423 930 053
Slovakia	2 242 348	91 272 513	93 514 861	31 171 621	75 870 000	611 070 009	4 772 669	41 764 839	733 477 517	0,58	826 992 378
Finland	1 629 436	129 623 060	131 252 496	43 750 832	283 354 200	1 683 693 730	13 150 234	117 640 097	2 097 838 261	1,67	2 229 090 757
Sweden	2 478 967	437 589 572	440 068 539	146 689 513	190 320 100	3 673 202 833	- 143 277 550	47 227 300	3 767 472 683	3,00	4 207 541 222
United Kingdom	1 529 497	2 360 927 601	2 362 457 098	787 485 699	2 872 313 700	16 500 580 870	128 875 281	-4 508 583 054	14 993 186 797	11,95	17 355 643 895
Total	- 34 600 000	14 857 300 000	14 822 700 000	4 940 900 004	14 680 052 250	110 822 836 159	0	0	125 502 888 409	100,00	140 325 588 409

¹ Total own resources as percentage of GNI: (140 325 588 409) / (13 142 971 200 000) = 1,07 %; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,23 %.

B. GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE BY BUDGET HEADING

REVENUE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2013	Council position on DAB No 8/2013	New amount
1	OWN RESOURCES	136 400 352 264	3 925 236 145	140 325 588 409
3	SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS	1 057 276 526		1 057 276 526
4	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES	1 278 186 868		1 278 186 868
5	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS	53 884 139		53 884 139
6	CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES	60 000 000		60 000 000
7	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES	1 642 000 000		1 642 000 000
8	BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	3 696 000		3 696 000
9	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	30 200 000		30 200 000
	Total	140 525 595 797	3 925 236 145	144 450 831 942

TITLE 1 — OWN RESOURCES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2013	Council position on DAB No 8/2013	New amount
1 1	LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM)	-34 600 000		-34 600 000
1 2	CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	14 857 300 000		14 857 300 000
1 3	OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(b) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	14 680 052 250		14 680 052 250
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	106 897 600 014	3 925 236 145	110 822 836 159
1 5	CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES	0		0
1 6	GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO THE NETHERLANDS AND SWEDEN	0		0
	Title 1 — Total	136 400 352 264	3 925 236 145	140 325 588 409

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2013	Council position on DAB No 8/2013	New amount
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM			
1 4 0	<i>Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom</i>	106 897 600 014	3 925 236 145	110 822 836 159
	Chapter 14 — Total	106 897 600 014	3 925 236 145	110 822 836 159

Article 1 4 0 — Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom

Figures

Budget 2013	Council position on DAB No 8/2013	New amount
106 897 600 014	3 925 236 145	110 822 836 159

Remarks

The GNI-based resource is an "additional" resource, providing the revenue required to cover expenditure in excess of the amount yielded by traditional own resources, VAT-based payments and other revenue in any particular year. By implication, the GNI-based resource ensures that the general budget of the European Union is always balanced *ex ante*.

The GNI call rate is determined by the additional revenue needed to finance the budgeted expenditure not covered by the other resources (VAT-based payments, traditional own resources and other revenue). Thus a call rate is applied to the GNI of each of the Member States.

The rate to be applied to the Member States' GNI for this financial year is 0,8432 %.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular Article 2(1)(c) thereof.

Member State	Budget 2013	Council position on DAB No 8/2013	New amount
Belgium	3 153 655 286	115 800 932	3 269 456 218
Bulgaria	323 669 529	11 885 013	335 554 542
Czech Republic	1 159 837 842	42 588 771	1 202 426 613
Denmark	2 082 737 931	76 477 285	2 159 215 216
Germany	22 371 955 007	821 489 035	23 193 444 042
Estonia	139 988 745	5 140 329	145 129 074
Ireland	1 089 473 804	40 005 033	1 129 478 837
Greece	1 481 975 844	54 417 547	1 536 393 391
Spain	8 404 846 489	308 622 524	8 713 469 013
France	17 070 751 266	626 831 004	17 697 582 270
Croatia	174 531 475	6 408 724	180 940 199
Italy	12 685 813 167	465 817 870	13 151 631 037
Cyprus	129 792 661	4 765 934	134 558 595
Latvia	191 298 567	7 024 405	198 322 972
Lithuania	269 934 315	9 911 878	279 846 193
Luxembourg	267 377 974	9 818 010	277 195 984
Hungary	772 340 309	28 360 020	800 700 329
Malta	53 263 475	1 955 813	55 219 288
Netherlands	4 968 898 935	182 455 936	5 151 354 871
Austria	2 589 209 020	95 074 696	2 684 283 716
Poland	3 136 939 435	115 187 133	3 252 126 568
Portugal	1 297 357 273	47 638 429	1 344 995 702
Romania	1 127 470 807	41 400 267	1 168 871 074
Slovenia	281 747 327	10 345 646	292 092 973
Slovakia	589 426 508	21 643 501	611 070 009
Finland	1 624 058 950	59 634 780	1 683 693 730
Sweden	3 543 101 591	130 101 242	3 673 202 833
United Kingdom	15 916 146 482	584 434 388	16 500 580 870
Article 1 4 0 — Total	106 897 600 014	3 925 236 145	110 822 836 159

VOLUME 3

SECTION III — COMMISSION

EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01	Economic and financial affairs	555 684 796	428 350 972			555 684 796	428 350 972
02	Enterprise	1 157 245 386	1 304 818 477		71 296 862	1 157 245 386	1 376 115 339
03	Competition	92 219 149	92 219 149			92 219 149	92 219 149
04	Employment and social affairs	12 214 158 933	12 593 728 861		1 149 922 345	12 214 158 933	13 743 651 206
05	Agriculture and rural development	58 851 894 643	56 734 357 629		161 000 000	58 851 894 643	56 895 357 629
06	Mobility and transport	1 740 800 530	983 961 494			1 740 800 530	983 961 494
07	Environment and climate action	498 383 275	397 680 274		6 496 799	498 383 275	404 177 073
08	Research	6 901 336 033	5 088 171 210		143 771 762	6 901 336 033	5 231 942 972
09	Communications networks, content and technology	1 810 829 637	1 466 740 211		40 965 000	1 810 829 637	1 507 705 211
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
		1 811 221 622	1 467 132 196			1 811 221 622	1 508 097 196
10	Direct research	424 319 156	416 522 703		2 797 440	424 319 156	419 320 143
11	Maritime affairs and fisheries	919 262 394	708 756 335		54 514 603	919 262 394	763 270 938
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	115 220 000	113 885 651		-43 695 651	115 220 000	70 190 000
		1 034 482 394	822 641 986		10 818 952	1 034 482 394	833 460 938
12	Internal market	103 313 472	101 433 656		504 538	103 313 472	101 938 194
	40 02 41	3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
		106 313 472	104 433 656			106 313 472	104 938 194
13	Regional policy	43 792 849 672	41 405 215 843		2 012 460 268	43 792 849 672	43 417 676 111
14	Taxation and customs union	144 620 394	121 807 617		5 420 038	144 620 394	127 227 655
15	Education and culture	2 829 575 587	2 497 061 739		67 493 938	2 829 575 587	2 564 555 677
16	Communication	265 992 159	252 703 941			265 992 159	252 703 941
17	Health and consumer protection	634 370 124	598 986 674			634 370 124	598 986 674
18	Home affairs	1 227 109 539	857 143 815		49 252 413	1 227 109 539	906 396 228
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	111 280 000	66 442 946			111 280 000	66 442 946
		1 338 389 539	923 586 761			1 338 389 539	972 839 174
19	External relations	5 001 226 243	3 231 193 639		61 543 662	5 001 226 243	3 292 737 301
20	Trade	107 473 453	103 477 972		699 360	107 473 453	104 177 332
21	Development and relations with African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States	1 571 699 626	1 227 715 563		7 692 957	1 571 699 626	1 235 408 520
22	Enlargement	1 091 261 928	905 504 113		7 692 958	1 091 261 928	913 197 071
23	Humanitarian aid	917 322 828	858 578 994		120 910 054	917 322 828	979 489 048
24	Fight against fraud	75 427 800	69 443 664			75 427 800	69 443 664
	40 01 40	3 929 200	3 929 200			3 929 200	3 929 200
		79 357 000	73 372 864			79 357 000	73 372 864
25	Commission's policy coordination and legal advice	193 336 661	194 086 661			193 336 661	194 086 661
26	Commission's administration	1 030 021 548	1 019 808 608		3 496 799	1 030 021 548	1 023 305 407
27	Budget	142 450 570	142 450 570			142 450 570	142 450 570
28	Audit	11 879 141	11 879 141			11 879 141	11 879 141
29	Statistics	82 071 571	113 760 614		1 000 000	82 071 571	114 760 614
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	51 900 000	7 743 254			51 900 000	7 743 254
		133 971 571	121 503 868			133 971 571	122 503 868
30	Pensions and related expenditure	1 399 471 000	1 399 471 000			1 399 471 000	1 399 471 000
31	Language services	396 815 433	396 815 433			396 815 433	396 815 433
32	Energy	738 302 781	814 608 051			738 302 781	814 608 051
33	Justice	218 238 524	184 498 972			218 238 524	184 498 972
40	Reserves	1 049 836 185	275 393 036		-43 695 651	1 049 836 185	231 697 385
	Total	148 190 800 171	136 998 346 631		3 925 236 145	148 190 800 171	140 923 582 776
	Of which Reserves: 40 01 40, 40 02 41	285 721 185	195 393 036		-43 695 651	285 721 185	151 697 385

TITLE 02 — ENTERPRISE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Enterprise" policy area		120 830 851	120 830 851			120 830 851	120 830 851
02 02	Competitiveness, industrial policy, innovation and entrepreneurship		223 790 000	207 453 070		18 652 433	223 790 000	226 105 503
02 03	Internal market for goods and sectoral policies		46 500 000	31 389 364		891 684	46 500 000	32 281 048
02 04	Cooperation — Space and security	1	754 424 535	564 607 908		44 759 147	754 424 535	609 367 055
02 05	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)	1	11 700 000	380 537 284		6 993 598	11 700 000	387 530 882
	Title 02 — Total		1 157 245 386	1 304 818 477		71 296 862	1 157 245 386	1 376 115 339

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS, INDUSTRIAL POLICY, INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 02	Competitiveness, industrial policy, innovation and entrepreneurship							
02 02 01	Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme	1.1	161 500 000	154 019 206		14 980 794	161 500 000	169 000 000
02 02 02	Supplementing the work on competitiveness, innovation and entrepreneurship							
02 02 02 01	Support to the EU-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation and membership to international study groups	1.1	2 290 000	1 877 996			2 290 000	1 877 996
02 02 02 02	Completing and supplementing the work on the programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		2 290 000	1 877 996			2 290 000	1 877 996
02 02 03	Improving the business environment for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)							
02 02 03 01	Pilot project — Consolidation of the internal market — Pilot project for cooperation and cluster-building among small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 03 02	Preparatory action — Support for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the new financial environment	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 03 04	Pilot project — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 03 05	Preparatory action — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs	1.1	p.m.	1 500 000			p.m.	1 500 000
02 02 03 06	Preparatory action — Harmonised e-business processes and standards between European small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) of interrelated industry sectors	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 500 000			p.m.	1 500 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 02 04	<i>Small Business Act</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 07	<i>Pilot project — Actions in connection with the textile and footwear sector</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 08	<i>Action related to tourism</i>							
02 02 08 01	Preparatory action — European Destinations of Excellence	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 08 02	Preparatory action — Sustainable tourism	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 08 03	Preparatory action — Social tourism in Europe	1.1	p.m.	700 000			p.m.	700 000
02 02 08 04	Preparatory action — Promotion of European and transnational tourism products with special emphasis on cultural and industrial products	1.1	2 000 000	1 520 000			2 000 000	1 520 000
02 02 08 05	Preparatory action — Tourism and accessibility for all	1.1	1 000 000	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 000 000
	<i>Article 02 02 08 — Subtotal</i>		3 000 000	3 220 000			3 000 000	3 220 000
02 02 09	<i>Preparatory action — The European Union assuming its role in a globalised world</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 10	<i>Preparatory action — Euromed innovation entrepreneurs for change</i>	1.1	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
02 02 11	<i>Preparatory action — GMES operational services</i>	1.1	p.m.	1 350 000			p.m.	1 350 000
02 02 12	<i>Pilot project — Facilitating access to insurance by self-employed builders and small building firms so as to stimulate innovation and the promotion of eco-technologies in the European Union</i>	1.1	p.m.	286 000			p.m.	286 000
02 02 13	<i>Preparatory action — Opportunities for internationalisation of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 02 15	<i>European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)</i>	1.1	55 000 000	43 399 868		3 671 639	55 000 000	47 071 507
02 02 16	<i>Pilot project — European rare earth competency network</i>	1.1	p.m.	300 000			p.m.	300 000
02 02 17	<i>Pilot project — Development of the European "creative districts"</i>	3.2	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
	Chapter 02 02 — Total		223 790 000	207 453 070		18 652 433	223 790 000	226 105 503

Article 02 02 01 — Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
161 500 000	154 019 206		14 980 794	161 500 000	169 000 000

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to foster the competitiveness of enterprises and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), to promote innovation, including eco-innovation, and to support enterprise and innovation-related economic and administrative reform.

The implemented measures shall be, in particular:

- networks bringing together a variety of stakeholders,
- market replication, projects and other measures to support the take-up of innovation,
- policy analyses, development and coordination with participating countries,

- information sharing, dissemination and awareness raising,
- support to joint actions of Member States or regions,
- and other measures encompassed in the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme.

The Union will provide support to activities such as the Enterprise Europe Network, innovation and entrepreneurship promotion. It will also support eco-innovation projects concerned with the first applications or market replication of innovative or eco-innovative techniques, products or practices of Union relevance which have already been technically demonstrated with success but, owing to residual risk, have not yet significantly penetrated the market. These will be designed to promote their broader utilisation within the participating countries and facilitate their market uptake.

As the "Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs" preparatory action, expires in 2011 and will be integrated in the new multiannual financial framework only as of 2014, its continuation needs financing for the years 2012 and 2013. The programme aims at fostering European entrepreneurship, the sharing of knowledge and best practices as well as the creation of valuable networks and partnerships. Part of this appropriation should be used to ensure the smooth functioning and continuation of "Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs" through the CIP's Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme until the new financial framework is put in place.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The proposed action aims at developing and testing innovation support services for European knowledge-based start-up companies which make use of the extended networks of European expatriates in science and business in the Silicon Valley. Young companies shall thus realise faster market access and growth overseas while creating high-value added jobs in Europe. This requires coordinated action of European innovation support providers. The action shall therefore ultimately explore the feasibility of a joint "European Innovation Centre" in an innovation hot spot. This centre shall link official representations (chambers of commerce, consulates and industry representations), innovation support providers for European start-ups with European entrepreneurs and scientists that chose to live and work in the Silicon Valley for better coordinated support to potential high-growth companies.

Target groups

Central to this action is the development and piloting of novel services which facilitate fast growth and access to capital for young knowledge-based companies by combining the networks of European expatriate entrepreneurs and researchers in the Silicon Valley with the services of regional / national innovation support agencies in Europe.

One knowledge based young company from each Member State shall be invited to test the services, to establish own networks in the Silicon Valley ecosystem and to feed-back experience and advice on the future design of such services.

Innovation agencies in the Member States are invited to select the young companies and to accompany the project contributing their expertise in the support of young companies. Agencies with offices in the Silicon Valley shall be invited to contribute to the design and provision of services in particular the provision of office space for the European young companies.

Networks of expatriate entrepreneurs and researchers¹ shall be invited to contribute to the training and networking of European young companies and co-design innovation support services targeted at young knowledge-based companies.

¹ Examples of such networks present in the Silicon Valley are the German-American Business Association (GABA), Interfrench, Business Association Italy-America (BAIA), the Silicon Vikings and others.

Proposed activities

- (1) Two workshops or conferences (one in the United States, one in Europe) which bring together European innovation support providers with expatriate scientists or entrepreneurs to further develop an approach for a joint delivery of support to young companies with growth potential.
- (2) An accompanying study evaluating the expectations and experience of knowledge-based young companies as well as of expat networks participating.
- (3) The design and delivery of specific support services for a group of 27 knowledge-based young companies with growth potential from all Member States. These services shall include the organisation of sector specific networking and training events in the Silicon Valley.
- (4) A final conference with stakeholders from the European Parliament, the Commission services, young companies benefiting from pilot action, representatives of the expatriates' networks and innovation support agencies.
- (5) Specific communication actions related to the action.

A suitable platform for the proposed action is the ProInno Europe/Europe Innova initiative established by the Directorate-General for Enterprise and Industry to facilitate policy development and joint service provision of regional and national innovation agencies.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

In addition, part of this appropriation is intended to finance a Young Innovators Mobility (YIM) action. It is generally recognised that professional mobility is essential to the development of a versatile workforce, to a sense of European citizenship, and to reinforcing Europe's competitiveness. Innovative ideas should not stop at national borders, they should grow through cross-fertilisation, testing and validation within the widest European pool of talent, facilities, infrastructure and financing. Just as European students benefit from the mobility experience of the Erasmus programme, young researchers from the Marie Curie actions, and young entrepreneurs from Erasmus for Entrepreneurs, young innovators too deserve the opportunity for cross-border mobility to the benefit of innovation in Europe. Existing mobility programmes do not match the scope covered by the YIM action, which focuses on the Innovation process of developing new early-stage ideas into demonstrators. For instance, this project differentiates itself from Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs which is mainly a business exchange programme focussed on the post-innovation stage, enabling new entrepreneurs to learn or improve their business-related skills. By combining the benefits of mobility, the need to narrow the innovation gap and the need to change the mindset to promote innovation, the proposal for a YIM action constitutes a concrete step towards the implementation of the Europe 2020 Strategy for growth and jobs and the "Innovation Union" as well as "Youth on the Move" flagship initiatives in particular.

The YIM action aims to support a minimum of 100 young innovators. YIM would operate as a borderless mobility and innovation residency programme, enabling young (25 to 36 years old) and potential innovators (18 to 24 years old) to work on their own early-stage idea as a "young innovator in residence" at a host organisation which could be a large or small company, start-up, laboratory, university, institute, government agency or NGO.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Article 02 02 15 — European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
55 000 000	43 399 868		3 671 639	55 000 000	47 071 507

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to:

- enable initial operations of GMES services, tailored to the needs of users,
- contribute to ensuring availability of the observation infrastructure necessary to enable the GMES services,
- create opportunities for increased private sector usage of information sources, thereby facilitating innovation by value-adding service providers.

In particular, development of Earth monitoring-based services plays a key role in enhancing competitiveness and innovation in industries in this sector and in the downstream markets. Sustainable provision of Earth monitoring-related services in Europe still requires consistent public intervention. This is not only because of market failures in answering diverse public needs but also because the downstream market is a non-mature market relying heavily on public funding and whose development has, until today, been significantly curbed by uncertainties about the affordability and long-term availability of the basic services and the data they build upon. Achievement of the specific objectives outlined above will therefore contribute to growth and job creation in an innovative sector, the downstream segment which is composed mainly of small and medium-sized enterprises. These services will facilitate access to key data required in policy formulation at Union, national, regional and local level in fields such as agriculture, forest monitoring, water management, transport, urban planning, climate change and many others. This appropriation also covers implementation of delegation agreements, including the operating costs incurred by entities to which the Commission delegates tasks for the GMES programme, pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 and Article 54 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 on the European Earth monitoring programme (GMES) and its initial operations (2011 to 2013) (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2010/67/EU of 5 February 2010 setting up the GMES Partners Board (OJ L 35, 6.2.2010, p. 23).

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SECTORAL POLICIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 03	Internal market for goods and sectoral policies							
02 03 01	Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the fields of notification, certification and sectoral approximation							
		1.1	19 300 000	14 260 576		227 292	19 300 000	14 487 868
02 03 03	European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation							
02 03 03 01	European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 03 03 02	European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 03 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 03 04	Standardisation and approximation of legislation							
02 03 04 01	Support to standardisation activities performed by CEN, Cenelec and ETSI	1.1	23 500 000	16 061 895		664 392	23 500 000	16 726 287
02 03 04 02	Support to organisations representing SMEs and societal stakeholders in standardisation activities	1.1	3 700 000	691 893			3 700 000	691 893
	<i>Article 02 03 04 — Subtotal</i>		27 200 000	16 753 788		664 392	27 200 000	17 418 180
02 03 05	Preparatory action — RECAP: recycling at local scale of internal plastic scrap created by major Union polymer converting regions							
		2	p.m.	375 000			p.m.	375 000
	Chapter 02 03 — Total		46 500 000	31 389 364		891 684	46 500 000	32 281 048

Article 02 03 01 — Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the fields of notification, certification and sectoral approximation

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 300 000	14 260 576			19 300 000	14 487 868

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions to improve the operation of the internal market:

- approximation of standards, and introduction of an information system for technical standards and regulations,
- financing of administrative and technical coordination and of cooperation between the notified bodies,
- examination of the rules notified by Member States and the EFTA States and translation of the draft technical regulations,
- application of Union legislation on medical devices, cosmetics, foodstuffs, textile products, medicinal products, chemicals, classification and labelling of substances and preparations, cars and safety, and the quality of the environment,
- greater sectoral approximation in the fields of application of the "new approach" directives, especially the extension of the "new approach" to other sectors,

- implementation measures for Regulation (EC) No 765/2008, both for the infrastructures and market surveillance,
- implementation measures for Regulation (EC) No 764/2008, for procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State,
- implementation measures for Directive 2009/43/EC simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Union,
- organisation of partnerships with the Member States, support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing the legislation on the internal market and for market surveillance,
- grants in support of projects of Union interest undertaken by outside bodies,
- information and publicity measures, greater awareness of Union legislation,
- implementation of the strategic programme on the internal market and market monitoring,
- grants in support of the European Technical Approval Organisation (EOTA),
- grants to the Council of Europe in the framework of the Convention on the Elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia,
- participation in the negotiation of agreements on mutual recognition and, under European agreements, support for the associate countries to allow them to adopt the *acquis* of the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169).

Council Directive 85/374/EEC of 25 July 1985 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States concerning liability for defective products (OJ L 210, 7.8.1985, p. 29).

Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices (OJ L 189, 20.7.1990, p. 17).

Council Directive 91/477/EEC of 18 June 1991 on control of the acquisition and possession of weapons (OJ L 256, 13.9.1991, p. 51).

Council Decision (8300/92) of 21 September 1992 authorising the Commission to negotiate agreements between the Community and certain non-member countries on mutual recognition.

Council Directive 93/5/EEC of 25 February 1993 on assistance to the Commission and cooperation by the Member States in the scientific examination of questions relating to food (OJ L 52, 4.3.1993, p. 18).

Council Directive 93/7/EEC of 15 March 1993 on the return of cultural objects unlawfully removed from the territory of a Member State (OJ L 74, 27.3.1993, p. 74).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 of 23 March 1993 on the evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances (OJ L 84, 5.4.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/15/EEC of 5 April 1993 on the harmonization of the provisions relating to the placing on the market and supervision of explosives for civil uses (OJ L 121, 15.5.1993, p. 20).

Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/465/EEC of 22 July 1993 concerning the modules for the various phases of the conformity assessment procedures and the rules for the affixing and use of the CE conformity marking, which are intended to be used in the technical harmonisation directives (OJ L 220, 22.7.1993, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/358/EC of 16 June 1994 accepting, on behalf of the European Community, the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia (OJ L 158, 25.6.1994, p. 17).

Directive 96/100/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 February 1997 amending the Annex to Directive 93/7/EEC on the return of cultural objects unlawfully removed from the territory of a Member State (OJ L 60, 1.3.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision (8453/97) confirming the Article 113 Committee's interpretation of the Council decision of 21 September 1992 giving the Commission directives for the negotiation of European conformity assessment agreements.

Directive 98/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 June 1998 envisaging an information procedure in the field of the technical standards and regulations (OJ L 204, 21.7.1998, p. 37).

Directive 98/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 July 1998 amending Directive 98/34/EC laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 217, 5.8.1998, p. 18).

Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1).

Directives of the European Parliament and of the Council implementing the new approach in certain sectors such as machinery, electromagnetic compatibility, radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment, low tension electrical equipment, personal protective equipment, lifts, explosive atmospheres, medical devices, toys, pressure equipment, gas appliances, construction, the interoperability of the rail system, recreational craft, tyres, motor vehicle emissions, explosives, pyrotechnic articles, etc.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the "new approach".

Council Regulation (EC) No 2679/98 of 7 December 1998 on the functioning of the internal market in relation to the free movement of goods among the Member States (OJ L 337, 12.12.1998, p. 8).

Directive 1999/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 February 1999 relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ L 66, 13.3.1999, p. 26).

Council Directive 1999/36/EC of 29 April 1999 on transportable pressure equipment (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 20).

Directive 1999/45/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 31 May 1999 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations (OJ L 200, 30.7.1999, p. 1).

Directive 2000/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 March 2000 relating to cableway installations designed to carry persons (OJ L 106, 3.5.2000, p. 21).

Directive 2000/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 May 2000 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors (OJ L 162, 3.7.2000, p. 1).

Directive 2000/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on combating late payment in commercial transactions (OJ L 200, 8.8.2000, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2580/2000 of 20 November 2000 amending Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 298, 25.11.2000, p. 5).

Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1).

Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67).

Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 19).

Directive 2002/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2003/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 2003 relating to fertilisers (OJ L 304, 21.11.2003, p. 1).

Directive 2003/102/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 relating to the protection of pedestrians and other vulnerable road users before and in the event of a collision with a motor vehicle and amending Council Directive 70/156/EEC (OJ L 321, 6.12.2003, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 273/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on drug precursors (OJ L 47, 18.2.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the inspection and verification of good laboratory practice (GLP) (codified version) (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 28).

Directive 2004/10/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the harmonisation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances (codified version) (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 44).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 648/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on detergents (OJ L 104, 8.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC (OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Directive 2007/23/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 on the placing on the market of pyrotechnic articles (OJ L 154, 14.6.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 764/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 laying down procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 setting out the requirements for accreditation and market surveillance relating to the marketing of products (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 30).

Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on a common framework for the marketing of products and repealing Council Decision 93/465/EEC (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 82).

Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, amending and repealing Directives 67/548/EEC and 1999/45/EC, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (OJ L 353, 31.12.2008, p. 1).

Directive 2009/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Community (OJ L 146, 10.6.2009, p. 1).

Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing a framework for the setting of ecodesign requirements for energy-related products (OJ L 285, 31.10.2009, p. 10).

Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC (OJ L 88, 4.4.2011, p. 5).

Regulation (EU) No 1007/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 September 2011 on textile fibre names and related labelling and marking of the fibre composition of textile products and repealing Council Directive 73/44/EEC and Directives 96/73/EC and 2008/121/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 272, 18.10.2011, p. 1).

Article 02 03 04 — Standardisation and approximation of legislation

Item 02 03 04 01 — Support to standardisation activities performed by CEN, Cenelec and ETSI

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 500 000	16 061 895		664 392	23 500 000	16 726 287

Remarks

Former Article 02 03 04

In accordance with the general aim of maintaining the proper functioning of the internal market and the competitiveness of European industry, in particular through the mutual recognition of standards and the establishment of European standards in suitable cases, this appropriation is intended to cover:

- financial obligations arising from contracts to be signed with the European standardisation organisations (such as ETSI, CEN and Cenelec), for the development of standards,
- checking and certifying conformity with the standards, and demonstration projects,
- contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover the following: research, association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment,
- improving the performance of standards bodies,
- promoting quality in standardisation, and the verification thereof,
- supporting the transposition of European standards into national standards, particularly by having them translated,
- measures relating to information, promotion and profile-raising of standardisation and the promotion of European interests in international standardisation,
- secretarial services for the technical committees,
- technical projects in the field of tests for compliance with the standards,
- programmes of cooperation with and assistance to third countries,
- carrying out the work needed to apply international information technology standards uniformly throughout the Union,
- specifying methods of certification and laying down technical methods of certification,
- encouraging use of these standards in public procurement contracts,
- coordinating the various operations to prepare the standards and doing more to implement them (user guides, demonstrations, etc.).

Union finance is to be used to frame and implement the standardisation operation in consultation with the main participants: industry, workers' representatives, consumers, small and medium-sized enterprises, the national and European standardisation institutions, the public procurement agencies in the Member States, all users and industrial policymakers at national and Union levels.

In the case of IT equipment, and in support of interoperability, specific provisions are included in Council Decision 87/95/EEC of 22 December 1986 on standardization in the field of information technology and telecommunications (OJ L 36, 7.2.1987, p. 31) requiring Member States to ensure that, in public procurement orders, reference is made to European or international standards.

Legal basis

Directive 98/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 June 1998 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations and of rules on Information Society services (OJ L 204, 21.7.1998, p. 37).

Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 on the financing of European standardisation (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 9).

Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation, amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 98/34/EC, 2004/22/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2009/23/EC and 2009/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decision 87/95/EEC and Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12).

Item 02 03 04 02 — Support to organisations representing SMEs and societal stakeholders in standardisation activities

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 700 000	691 893			3 700 000	691 893

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the functioning and activities of European non-governmental and non-profit organisations representing the interests of SMEs and consumers, as well as environmental and social interests, in standardisation activities.

Such representation in the standardisation process at European level forms part of the statutory objectives of such organisations, and they have been mandated by national non-profit organisations in at least two thirds of the Member States to represent those interests.

Contributions to such European organisations have previously been covered by the Competitiveness and Innovation Programme, the consumer policy and the Financial Instrument for the environment, LIFE+. In the recent proposal for a regulation on European standardisation, the Commission proposed to bring together in a single legal act the actions in the field of standardisation financed by specific programmes.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Decision No 1926/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a programme of Community action in the field of consumer policy (2007-2013) (OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 39).

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 17).

Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation, amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 98/34/EC, 2004/22/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2009/23/EC and 2009/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decision 87/95/EEC and Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12).

CHAPTER 02 04 — COOPERATION — SPACE AND SECURITY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 04	Cooperation — Space and security							
02 04 01	Security and space research							
02 04 01 01	Space research	1.1	312 710 000	271 517 662		13 287 956	312 710 000	284 805 618
02 04 01 02	Security research	1.1	300 730 000	186 709 387		17 483 995	300 730 000	204 193 382
02 04 01 03	Research related to transport (Galileo)	1.1	140 984 535	106 084 333		13 987 196	140 984 535	120 071 529
	<i>Article 02 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		754 424 535	564 311 382		44 759 147	754 424 535	609 070 529
02 04 02	Preparatory action — Enhancement of European security research	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 04 03	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 04 04	Completion of previous research programmes							
02 04 04 01	Completion of programmes (prior to 2003)	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
02 04 04 02	Completion of the sixth Community framework programme (2003 to 2006)	1.1	—	296 526			—	296 526
	<i>Article 02 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		—	296 526			—	296 526
	Chapter 02 04 — Total		754 424 535	564 607 908		44 759 147	754 424 535	609 367 055

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget headings in this chapter.

These appropriations will be used for the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, which covers the period 2007 to 2013.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

These appropriations will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Article 02 04 03.

Article 02 04 01 — Security and space research

Item 02 04 01 01 — Space research

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
312 710 000	271 517 662		13 287 956	312 710 000	284 805 618

Remarks

The aim of the actions carried out in this area is to support a European space programme focusing on applications such as GMES (Global Monitoring for Environment and Security) with benefits for citizens and competitiveness of European industry, as well as Strengthening Space Foundations with benefits for the competitiveness of the European space industry specifically. This will contribute to the development of a European space policy, complementing efforts by Member States and by other key players, including the European Space Agency. Space research is expected to contribute significantly to the priorities of the Europe 2020 Strategy, especially with regard to addressing major societal challenges, and contributing to smart and sustainable growth, and innovation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 02 04 01 02 — Security research

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 730 000	186 709 387		17 483 995	300 730 000	204 193 382

Remarks

The aim of the actions carried out in this area is to develop the technologies and knowledge for building capabilities with a civil application focus needed to ensure the security of citizens from threats such as terrorism and crime as well as from the impact and consequences of unintended incidents such as natural disasters or industrial accidents; to ensure optimal and concerted use of available and evolving technologies to the benefit of European security while respecting fundamental human rights; and to stimulate cooperation between providers and users of security solutions; through the activities at the same time to reinforce the technology basis of the European security industry and to strengthen its competitiveness. In this regard, special efforts should be made to work towards the development of a European Cyber Security Strategy.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 02 04 01 03 — Research related to transport (Galileo)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
140 984 535	106 084 333		13 987 196	140 984 535	120 071 529

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover action aimed at developing the European Satellite Navigation System (Galileo) with a view to the next technology generation for all transport modes, including intermodality.

These research measures should aim to contribute to improve transport.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 05	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)							
02 05 01	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)	1.1	p.m.	368 837 284		6 993 598	p.m.	375 830 882
02 05 02	European GNSS Agency							
02 05 02 01	European GNSS Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	9 337 065	9 337 065			9 337 065	9 337 065
02 05 02 02	European GNSS Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	2 362 935	2 362 935			2 362 935	2 362 935
	<i>Article 02 05 02 — Subtotal</i>		11 700 000	11 700 000			11 700 000	11 700 000
	Chapter 02 05 — Total		11 700 000	380 537 284		6 993 598	11 700 000	387 530 882

Article 02 05 01 — European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	368 837 284		6 993 598	p.m.	375 830 882

Remarks

The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to co-financing:

- activities related to the finalisation of the development phase,
- activities related to the deployment phase, covering the construction and the launch of the satellites as well as the complete setting up of the ground infrastructure,
- the first series of activities related to the launch of the commercial operating phase, which include management of the satellite and ground station infrastructure, on the one hand, and constant maintenance and updating of the system, on the other hand.

In line with the financial statement accompanying the proposal of Regulation (EC) No 683/2008, no commitments are foreseen for the 2013 budget.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) (OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p. 1).

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Employment and social affairs" policy area		94 756 546	94 756 546			94 756 546	94 756 546
04 02	European Social Fund	1	11 804 862 310	12 221 049 142		1 137 508 709	11 804 862 310	13 358 557 851
04 03	Working in europe — Social dialogue and mobility	1	79 097 000	58 354 054			79 097 000	58 354 054
04 04	Employment, social solidarity and gender equality	1	122 286 000	108 376 020			122 286 000	108 376 020
04 05	European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)	1	p.m.	58 454 161			p.m.	58 454 161
04 06	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Human resources development	4	113 157 077	52 738 938		12 413 636	113 157 077	65 152 574
	Title 04 — Total		12 214 158 933	12 593 728 861		1 149 922 345	12 214 158 933	13 743 651 206

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 02	European Social Fund							
04 02 01	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	799 461 133		146 724 713	p.m.	946 185 846
04 02 02	<i>Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 03	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 04	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 05	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 06	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 3 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	55 024 594			p.m.	55 024 594
04 02 07	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 3 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 08	<i>Completion of EQUAL (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	7 000 000			p.m.	7 000 000
04 02 09	<i>Completion of previous Community initiative programmes (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 10	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
04 02 11	<i>Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	—	—			—	—
04 02 17	<i>European Social Fund (ESF) — Convergence</i>	1.2	8 354 332 569	8 471 518 565		566 481 435	8 354 332 569	9 038 000 000
04 02 18	<i>European Social Fund (ESF) — PEACE</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 19	<i>European Social Fund (ESF) — Regional competitiveness and employment</i>	1.2	3 440 529 741	2 881 544 850		424 302 561	3 440 529 741	3 305 847 411
04 02 20	<i>European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)</i>	1.2	10 000 000	6 500 000			10 000 000	6 500 000
	Chapter 04 02 — Total		11 804 862 310	12 221 049 142		1 137 508 709	11 804 862 310	13 358 557 851

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced.

Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for financial corrections for the period 2007 to 2013.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 lays down the conditions for the repayment of payments on account which does not have the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds to the operation concerned. Any revenue arising from the repayment of payments on account entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 178 of the Financial Regulation.

Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

The special programme for peace and reconciliation is being continued, in accordance with the decisions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, to provide EUR 500 000 000 for the new period of validity of the programme. Additionality is to be fully observed. The Commission is to submit an annual report to the European Parliament on this measure.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 16 and 17 December 2005.

Article 04 02 01 — Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	799 461 133		146 724 713	p.m.	946 185 846

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

Article 04 02 17 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Convergence

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 354 332 569	8 471 518 565		566 481 435	8 354 332 569	9 038 000 000

Remarks

The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

The action taken under the cohesion policy funds shall incorporate, at national and regional level, the Union's priorities for sustainable development by strengthening growth, competitiveness, employment and social inclusion, as well as protecting and improving the quality of the environment.

The "Convergence" objective shall be geared to speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment through increasing and improving the quality of investment in physical and human capital, the development of innovation and of the knowledge society, adaptability to economic and social changes, protection and improvement of the environment, as well as administrative efficiency. This objective shall constitute the cohesion policy funds' priority. The actions taken under the cohesion policy funds will respect equal opportunities for women and men.

Part of this appropriation is intended to support improvements in child care to enable children to live in a family-type setting. This support includes:

- cooperation between and technical assistance to non-governmental organisations and local authorities, including assisting them in finding out which projects are eligible for Union funding,
- identification and exchange of best practices as well as the broader application of these practices, including thorough monitoring at child level.

Part of this appropriation is intended for financing sustainable and environmentally friendly actions (Green New Deal) that provide for reconciling economic, social and environmental development requirements and for recovery of European regions after the economic and financial crisis.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address the problem of intra-regional disparities and provide specific assistance to people who live in disadvantaged territorial units that constitute pockets of poverty in European regions. This assistance should focus mainly on:

- integrating communities living in pockets of poverty into the mainstream regional population via civic education, promoting tolerance and cultural understanding,
- strengthening local authorities with regard to needs assessment, project planning and project implementation,
- reducing intra-regional economic and social disparities via a temporary set of affirmative actions, focusing on employment and education.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 04 02 19 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Regional competitiveness and employment

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 440 529 741	2 881 544 850		424 302 561	3 440 529 741	3 305 847 411

Remarks

The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

The action taken under the cohesion policy funds shall incorporate, at national and regional level, the Union's priorities for sustainable development by strengthening growth, competitiveness and employment, social inclusion, as well as protecting and improving the quality of the environment.

The "Regional competitiveness and employment" objective shall, outside the least-developed regions, be geared to strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by anticipating economic and social changes, including those linked to the opening up of trade, through increasing and improving the quality of investment in human capital, innovation and the promotion of the knowledge society, entrepreneurship, the protection and improvement of the environment, and the improvement of accessibility, the adaptability of workers and businesses as well as the development of inclusive job markets. The actions taken under the cohesion policy funds shall respect equal opportunities for women and men.

Part of this appropriation is intended for financing sustainable and environmentally friendly actions (Green New Deal) that provide for reconciling economic, social and environmental development requirements and for recovery of European regions after the economic and financial crisis.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

CHAPTER 04 06 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE (IPA) — HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 06	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Human resources development							
04 06 01	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Human resources development	4	113 157 077	52 738 938		12 413 636	113 157 077	65 152 574
	Chapter 04 06 — Total		113 157 077	52 738 938		12 413 636	113 157 077	65 152 574

Article 04 06 01 — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Human resources development

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
113 157 077	52 738 938		12 413 636	113 157 077	65 152 574

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Union assistance to the candidate countries covered by IPA in progressive alignment with the standards and policies of the Union, including where appropriate the *acquis* of the Union, with a view to membership. The human resources development component shall support countries in policy development as well as preparation for the implementation and management of the Union's cohesion policy, in particular in their preparation for the European Social Fund.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Agriculture and rural development" policy area		133 234 504	133 234 504			133 234 504	133 234 504
05 02	Interventions in agricultural markets	2	2 773 440 000	2 772 526 798			2 773 440 000	2 772 526 798
05 03	Direct aids	2	40 931 900 000	40 931 900 000			40 931 900 000	40 931 900 000
05 04	Rural development	2	14 804 955 797	12 861 586 520		161 000 000	14 804 955 797	13 022 586 520
05 05	Pre-accession measures in the field of agriculture and rural development	4	259 328 000	81 470 000			259 328 000	81 470 000
05 06	International aspects of the "Agriculture and rural development" policy area	4	6 629 000	5 069 602			6 629 000	5 069 602
05 07	Audit of agricultural expenditure	2	-84 900 000	-84 900 000			-84 900 000	-84 900 000
05 08	Policy strategy and coordination of the "Agriculture and rural development" policy area	2	27 307 342	33 470 205			27 307 342	33 470 205
Title 05 — Total			58 851 894 643	56 734 357 629		161 000 000	58 851 894 643	56 895 357 629

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 04	Rural development							
05 04 01	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006							
05 04 01 14	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Completion of earlier programmes							
05 04 02 01	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Objective 1 regions (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	62 376 271		121 133 000	p.m.	183 509 271
05 04 02 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	1 423 617		765 485	p.m.	2 189 102
05 04 02 03	Completion of earlier programmes in Objectives 1 and 6 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 04	Completion of earlier programmes in Objective 5b regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 05	Completion of earlier programmes outside Objective 1 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 06	Completion of Leader (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 07	Completion of earlier Community initiatives (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 08	Completion of earlier innovative measures (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 09	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Operational technical assistance (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	63 799 888		121 898 485	p.m.	185 698 373

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 04 03	Other measures							
05 04 03 01	Preparatory action — Union plant and animal genetic resources	2	1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
05 04 03 02	Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
05 04 04	Transitional instrument for the financing of rural development by the EAGGF Guarantee Section for the new Member States — Completion of programmes (2004 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 05	Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)							
05 04 05 01	Rural development programmes	2	14 788 920 797	12 787 822 799		39 101 515	14 788 920 797	12 826 924 314
05 04 05 02	Operational technical assistance	2	14 535 000	8 463 833			14 535 000	8 463 833
05 04 05 03	Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers	2	p.m.	750 000			p.m.	750 000
	<i>Article 05 04 05 — Subtotal</i>		14 803 455 797	12 797 036 632		39 101 515	14 803 455 797	12 836 138 147
	Chapter 05 04 — Total		14 804 955 797	12 861 586 520		161 000 000	14 804 955 797	13 022 586 520

Article 05 04 02 — Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Completion of earlier programmes

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Legal basis

The following legal basis applies to all lines of this article unless otherwise stated.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Item 05 04 02 01 — Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Objective 1 regions (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	62 376 271		121 133 000	p.m.	183 509 271

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EAGGF Guidance Section Objective 1 commitments to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 02 — Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 423 617		765 485	p.m.	2 189 102

Remarks

The special programme for peace and reconciliation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, and in particular paragraph 44(b) thereof.

Item 05 04 02 03 — Completion of earlier programmes in Objectives 1 and 6 regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objectives 1 and 6.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 04 — Completion of earlier programmes in Objective 5b regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the EAGGF Guidance Section, of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objective 5b.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 05 — Completion of earlier programmes outside Objective 1 regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the EAGGF Guidance Section, of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objective 5a.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 06 — Completion of Leader (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the Leader+ Community initiative, of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 14 April 2000 laying down guidelines for the Community initiative for rural development (Leader+) (OJ C 139, 18.5.2000, p. 5).

Item 05 04 02 07 — Completion of earlier Community initiatives (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund commitments remaining to be settled in respect of Community initiatives which preceded the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (PEACE I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission notice to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (PEACE I) (COM(97) 642 final).

Item 05 04 02 08 — Completion of earlier innovative measures (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in the course of earlier programming periods, in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the regulations concerned.

It also funds amounts outstanding from former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other abovementioned regulations, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Funds.

This appropriation will where applicable also be used to cover amounts payable in respect of the EAGGF Guidance Section for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are neither available nor provided for in the programming for 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 09 — Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Operational technical assistance (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the EAGGF Guidance Section of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006 for technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. Technical assistance covered the preparation, monitoring, evaluation, inspection and management required to implement assistance from the EAGGF Guidance Section. It was in particular used for:

- support expenditure (representation allowances, training, meetings, missions),
- expenditure on information and publications,
- expenditure on information and telecommunications technology,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- grants.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Article 05 04 05 — Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this article in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 01 — Rural development programmes

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 788 920 797	12 787 822 799		39 101 515	14 788 920 797	12 826 924 314

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the 2007 to 2013 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

Of the total commitment appropriations in this item, an amount of EUR 2 355 300 000 results from the compulsory modulation in conformity with Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009. In addition, an amount of EUR 347 900 000 results from the voluntary modulation in conformity with Regulation (EC) No 378/2007. Rural development measures under all axes will be measured against more refined performance indicators for farming systems and production methods so as to respond to the challenges related to climate change, water protection, biodiversity and renewable energies. Member States shall report on action taken on the new challenges in rural development measures, including the milk sector.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 02 — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 535 000	8 463 833			14 535 000	8 463 833

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005, and in particular the European Network for Rural Development.

Part of this appropriation is intended to steadily expand the European Rural Solidarity Network, which has been in operation for two years now.

1. *Aim: to create a European area of solidarity, prevention and research*

Phase 1: consolidating the current solidarity network.

Phase 2: expanding the network to offer other European countries the benefits of its expertise in taking preventive action to safeguard agricultural employment and maintain the economic vitality of rural areas. There is an urgent need to share and standardise the comprehensive support schemes already in use and to exchange views on exactly what being "in difficulty" means, with a view to detecting people who are in this situation, using common criteria referred to as "alarm signals". These prevention tools will help newly established support groups to address the problems faced in rural areas more effectively.

2. *Action to be taken: dissemination of prevention tools*

The following tools need to be disseminated as widely as possible among European farmers:

- "alarm signals": the basic preventive self-assessment tool to be used by farmers to assess the difficulties they face. This tool will enable farmers to determine exactly how bad their situation is, so that they can seek the assistance of agencies able to help them out of their difficulties at the earliest possible stage,
- "simplified management tool": this financial self-assessment tool will enable farmers to assess the financial situation of their farms and to anticipate difficulties, determine how much scope they have for investment or diversification and keep to a pre-established recovery plan. Training in the use of the simplified management tool will be provided by the individual support groups at national level. The training will be targeted at people looking after and supporting farmers in difficulty.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Item 05 04 05 03 — Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000			p.m.	750 000

Remarks

This pilot project is intended to establish an exchange programme for young farmers, which would allow for cross-border exchanges of best practice in farm management, in particular in relation to the challenges facing European agriculture, in order to aid in the development of Europe's rural areas.

This programme would provide an invaluable opportunity for young farmers to experience at first hand the diverse agricultural realities in the Union by spending time on farms based in a different Member State. This exchange of knowledge and experience among Europe's young farmers would further equip them to meet the demands of European consumers, to contribute to food security and to address other challenges facing European agriculture such as the use of renewable energies, biodiversity loss and carbon storage.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Environment and climate action" policy area		97 012 878	97 012 878			97 012 878	97 012 878
07 02	Global environmental and climate action affairs	4	3 200 000	3 121 048			3 200 000	3 121 048
07 03	Development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation	2	374 470 397	275 469 859		6 496 799	374 470 397	281 966 658
07 12	Implementation of Union policy and legislation on climate action	2	20 700 000	19 076 489			20 700 000	19 076 489
07 13	Climate action mainstreaming and innovation	2	3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
	Title 07 — Total		498 383 275	397 680 274		6 496 799	498 383 275	404 177 073

CHAPTER 07 03 — DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF UNION ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LEGISLATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 03	Development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation							
07 03 01	<i>Completion of measures concerning the protection of forests</i>	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 03	<i>Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on Union territory — Part I (nature protection)</i>	2	—	7 709 669			—	7 709 669
07 03 04	<i>Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on Union territory — Part II (environmental protection)</i>	2	—	889 577			—	889 577
07 03 06	<i>Completion of awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community action programmes in the field of the environment</i>	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 07	<i>LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013)</i>	2	325 541 000	214 071 216		6 496 799	325 541 000	220 568 015
07 03 09	<i>Contribution for the European Environment Agency</i>							
07 03 09 01	European Environment Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	2	22 835 305	22 835 305			22 835 305	22 835 305
07 03 09 02	European Environment Agency — Contribution to Title 3	2	12 962 092	12 962 092			12 962 092	12 962 092
	<i>Article 07 03 09 — Subtotal</i>		<i>35 797 397</i>	<i>35 797 397</i>			<i>35 797 397</i>	<i>35 797 397</i>

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 03 10	Preparatory action — Natura 2000	2	—	—			—	—
07 03 11	Pilot project — Forest protection and conservation	2	—	—			—	—
07 03 12	Preparatory action — Future legal basis on harmonised Union forest information	2	p.m.	250 000			p.m.	250 000
07 03 13	Preparatory action — An integrated coastal communication and risk management system	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 15	Pilot project — Sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxide emission trading in the Baltic Sea	2	—	—			—	—
07 03 16	Pilot project — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 17	Preparatory action — Climate of the Carpathian basin	2	—	1 200 000			—	1 200 000
07 03 18	Pilot project — Recovery of obsolete vessels not used in the fishing trade	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 19	Pilot project — Economic loss due to high non-revenue water amounts in cities	2	—	390 000			—	390 000
07 03 21	Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices	2	—	370 000			—	370 000
07 03 22	Pilot project — Complex research on methods of controlling the spread of ragweed and pollen allergies	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 24	Pilot project — A European refund system for aluminium beverage cans	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 25	Completion of development of new policy initiatives	2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
07 03 26	Pilot project — Literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the Union and the identification of priorities among different types of drinking water supplies	2	—	185 000			—	185 000
07 03 27	Preparatory action — BEST scheme (voluntary scheme for biodiversity and ecosystem services in the territories of the Union's outermost regions and overseas countries and territories)	2	2 000 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	2 000 000
07 03 28	Pilot project — Plastic recycling cycle and marine environmental impact	2	—	325 000			—	325 000
07 03 29	Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe	2	p.m.	800 000			p.m.	800 000
07 03 30	Pilot project — Atmospheric precipitation — Protection and efficient use of fresh water	2	p.m.	375 000			p.m.	375 000
07 03 31	Pilot project — Comparative study of the pressures and measures in the major river basin management plans in the Union	2	—	600 000			—	600 000
07 03 32	Pilot project — Long-term impact of carbon neutral housing on waste water systems	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 03 33	Pilot project — Marine litter recovery	2	p.m.	250 000			p.m.	250 000
07 03 34	Pilot project — Availability, use and sustainability of water for the production of nuclear and fossil energy	2	p.m.	125 000			p.m.	125 000
07 03 35	Pilot project — New knowledge for an integrated management of human activity in the sea	2	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
07 03 36	Pilot project — Biodiversity protection through a results-based remuneration of ecological achievements	2	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
07 03 37	Pilot project — Transversal communication on Union policies related to Environment: Tackling environmental awareness deficit of Union citizens through audiovisual tools (movies)	2	1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
07 03 60	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution from Heading 2							
07 03 60 01	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2 from Heading 2	2	3 956 133	3 956 133			3 956 133	3 956 133
07 03 60 02	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Title 3 from Heading 2	2	2 114 367	2 114 367			2 114 367	2 114 367
	Article 07 03 60 — Subtotal		6 070 500	6 070 500			6 070 500	6 070 500

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 03 70	<i>European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals</i>							
07 03 70 01	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	2	590 000	590 000			590 000	590 000
07 03 70 02	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals — Contribution to Title 3	2	971 500	971 500			971 500	971 500
	<i>Article 07 03 70 — Subtotal</i>		1 561 500	1 561 500			1 561 500	1 561 500
07 03 72	<i>Pilot project — "Resource efficiency" in practice — Closing mineral cycles</i>	2	p.m.	250 000			p.m.	250 000
	Chapter 07 03 — Total		374 470 397	275 469 859		6 496 799	374 470 397	281 966 658

Article 07 03 07 — LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
325 541 000	214 071 216		6 496 799	325 541 000	220 568 015

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial support for measures and projects contributing to the implementation, updating and development of Union environmental policy and legislation, including the integration of the environment into other policies, thereby contributing to sustainable development. In particular, the LIFE+ programme shall support the implementation of the Sixth Environment Action Programme, including the thematic strategies, and finance measures and projects with European added value in three priority areas: nature and biodiversity, environmental policy and governance, and information and communication.

This appropriation will cover in particular:

- action grants to innovative and/or demonstration projects via an annual call for proposals, and supporting:
 - best practice or demonstration projects for the implementation of Directives 79/409/EEC and 2009/147/EC or Directive 92/43/EEC, including site and species management and site planning, including the improvement of the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network, the monitoring of conservation status, including setting up procedures and structures for such monitoring, the development and implementation of species and habitats conservation action plans, the extension of the Natura 2000 network in marine areas and, in limited cases, the purchase of land,
 - innovative or demonstration projects relating to the environmental objectives of the Union, including the development or dissemination of best practice techniques, know-how and technologies,
 - awareness-raising campaigns, conferences and training, including training for staff involved in fire prevention operations,
 - projects for the development and implementation of Union objectives relating to the broad-based, harmonised, comprehensive and long-term monitoring of forests and environmental interactions,
- in line with the requirement of Regulation (EC) No 614/2007, projects supported through action grants shall represent at least 78 % of the budgetary resources of the programme, of which at least 50 % supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity,

- support to the operational activities of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) that are primarily active in protecting and enhancing the environment at Union level and involved in the development and implementation of Union policy and legislation,
- measures to support the Commission's role in initiating environmental policy development and implementation, through:
- studies and evaluations,
- services with a view to the implementation and integration of environmental policy and legislation,
- seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders,
- developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation, in particular when improving public access to environmental information. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information and communication systems. It will also cover the cost of project management, quality control, security, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems,
- information, publication and communication activities, including communication actions and campaigns, events, conferences, workshops, exhibitions and similar awareness-raising measures.

The projects and measures financed by LIFE+ may be implemented through grants or procurement procedures.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 1).

TITLE 08 — RESEARCH

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Research" policy area		346 871 798	346 871 798			346 871 798	346 871 798
08 02	Cooperation — Health	1	1 011 075 530	770 595 824		72 065 094	1 011 075 530	842 660 918
08 03	Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology	1	363 076 419	300 674 807		22 729 193	363 076 419	323 404 000
08 04	Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies	1	621 408 062	504 625 722			621 408 062	504 625 722
08 05	Cooperation — Energy	1	218 718 047	158 055 057		6 993 598	218 718 047	165 048 655
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)	1	340 570 726	269 105 802		13 987 196	340 570 726	283 092 998
08 07	Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)	1	560 200 746	444 884 572			560 200 746	444 884 572
08 08	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities	1	112 677 988	63 586 684		4 369 250	112 677 988	67 955 934
08 09	Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
08 10	Ideas	1	1 714 721 109	1 014 719 704		12 238 796	1 714 721 109	1 026 958 500
08 12	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	74 993 775	128 562 844			74 993 775	128 562 844
08 13	Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1	274 436 455	229 292 524		6 993 598	274 436 455	236 286 122
08 14	Capacities — Regions of knowledge	1	27 351 639	18 316 022		953 577	27 351 639	19 269 599
08 15	Capacities — Research potential	1	74 266 567	55 972 979		281 492	74 266 567	56 254 471
08 16	Capacities — Science in society	1	63 656 771	37 366 692		2 797 439	63 656 771	40 164 131
08 17	Capacities — International cooperation activities	1	39 858 805	27 329 402			39 858 805	27 329 402
08 18	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)	1	50 221 512	49 975 197		262 529	50 221 512	50 237 726
08 19	Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies	1	13 470 414	8 912 772			13 470 414	8 912 772
08 20	Euratom — Fusion energy	1	937 673 290	573 362 274			937 673 290	573 362 274
08 21	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection	1	56 086 380	54 144 745		100 000	56 086 380	54 244 745
08 22	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities	1	p.m.	31 815 789			p.m.	31 815 789
08 23	Research programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Title 08 — Total		6 901 336 033	5 088 171 210		143 771 762	6 901 336 033	5 231 942 972

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in this title (with the exception of Chapter 08 22).

These appropriations will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1) and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

For all appropriations under this title the same definition of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) as is used for the horizontal SME-specific programmes within the same framework programme shall apply. That definition reads as follows: "An eligible SME is a legal entity that complies with the SME definition set out in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC and is not a research centre, research institute, contract research organisation or consultancy firm". All research activities conducted pursuant to the Seventh Framework Programme will be carried out in compliance with fundamental ethical principles (in accordance with Article 6(1) of Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1)), including animal welfare requirements. This will include, in particular, the principles laid down in Article 6 of the Treaty on European Union and in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation and role of women in science and research.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and initiatives necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union's strategy on research, technological development and demonstration (RTD).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article 08 22 04.

In order to be able to meet the goal of 15 % SME participation in the projects financed by these appropriations, as laid down in Decision No 1982/2006/EC, more specific action is needed. Qualifying projects under the SME specific programmes should be made eligible for funding under the thematic programme when they fulfil the necessary (thematic) requirements.

CHAPTER 08 02 — COOPERATION — HEALTH

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 02	Cooperation — Health							
08 02 01	Cooperation — Health	1.1	799 767 530	665 685 019		72 065 094	799 767 530	737 750 113
08 02 02	Cooperation — Health — Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking	1.1	207 068 000	100 719 908			207 068 000	100 719 908
08 02 03	Cooperation — Health — Support expenditure for Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking	1.1	4 240 000	4 190 897			4 240 000	4 190 897
	Chapter 08 02 — Total		1 011 075 530	770 595 824		72 065 094	1 011 075 530	842 660 918

Article 08 02 01 — Cooperation — Health

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
799 767 530	665 685 019		72 065 094	799 767 530	737 750 113

Remarks

The actions carried out in the area of health are intended to improve the health of the European public and boost the competitiveness of industries and companies linked to the health sector in Europe, while at the same time addressing world health problems, including new epidemics. The emphasis will be on translational research (transposing basic findings into clinical applications), developing and validating new treatments, identifying ways of promoting health and preventing illness, diagnostic tools and technologies for making diagnoses, as well as sustainable and effective healthcare systems. Special attention will be given to communicating research findings and to the initiation of a dialogue with civil society, in particular patient groups, at as early a stage as possible in new developments produced by biomedical and genetics research.

Funding may be given to clinical research on many diseases, for instance HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis, diabetes and other chronic diseases (e.g. arthritis, rheumatic diseases and musculo-skeletal diseases, as well as respiratory diseases), or rare diseases.

An increased share of funding should go to research on diseases related to ageing.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

CHAPTER 08 03 — COOPERATION — FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 03	Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology							
<i>08 03 01</i>	<i>Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology</i>	1.1	363 076 419	300 674 807		22 729 193	363 076 419	323 404 000
	Chapter 08 03 — Total		363 076 419	300 674 807		22 729 193	363 076 419	323 404 000

Article 08 03 01 — Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
363 076 419	300 674 807		22 729 193	363 076 419	323 404 000

Remarks

The actions carried out in this area are intended to help establish the integrated scientific and technological bases needed to develop a European "knowledge-based bioeconomy" by bringing together science, industry and other stakeholders. Three pillars support this approach: (1) sustainable production and management of biological resources from land, forest, and aquatic environments; (2) farm to fork: food, health and well being, and (3) life sciences and biotechnology for sustainable non-food products and processes. In this way new and emerging research opportunities can be exploited that address social and economic challenges, such as the growing demand for environmentally and animal friendly systems of production and distribution of safer, healthier and higher quality food in line with consumer requirements and control of food-related risks, relying in particular on biotechnology tools, as well as health risks associated with environmental changes.

This appropriation is also intended to fund the development and improvement of analysis methods (e.g. residue analysis in food and feedingstuffs).

Since, under current legislation, no specific funds are earmarked for fisheries research, at least the same percentage share will be maintained for fisheries research as under the previous budget. This appropriation is further intended to fund the development and improvement of the maximum sustainable yield (MSY) concept as a policy instrument for sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources and the development of a policy concept restricting discard of by catches.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 05 — COOPERATION — ENERGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 05	Cooperation — Energy							
08 05 01	Cooperation — Energy	1.1	202 473 047	143 639 953		6 993 598	202 473 047	150 633 551
08 05 02	Cooperation — Energy — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking	1.1	15 006 000	13 190 453			15 006 000	13 190 453
08 05 03	Support expenditure for the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking	1.1	1 239 000	1 224 651			1 239 000	1 224 651
	Chapter 08 05 — Total		218 718 047	158 055 057		6 993 598	218 718 047	165 048 655

Article 08 05 01 — Cooperation — Energy

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
202 473 047	143 639 953		6 993 598	202 473 047	150 633 551

Remarks

Efforts will focus on the following areas:

Renewable electricity generation

Technologies to increase overall conversion efficiency, driving down the cost of electricity production from indigenous renewable energy sources, and demonstration of technologies adapted to different regional conditions.

Renewable fuel production

Integrated conversion technologies to develop and drive down the unit cost of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels produced from renewable energy sources, aimed at the cost-effective production and use of carbon-neutral fuels, in particular liquid biofuels for transport.

CO₂ capture and storage technologies for near zero emission power generation

To drastically reduce the environmental impact of fossil fuel consumption in order to develop highly efficient near zero emission electricity production plants, based on CO₂ capture and on storage technologies.

Clean coal technologies

To substantially improve the efficiency of plants, reliability and costs through developing and demonstrating clean coal conversion technologies. This includes also further action in developing and implementing efficient technologies on wood waste burning as production method of bio-coal as self-sustainable energy generation.

Smart energy networks

To increase the efficiency, safety and reliability of the European electricity networks, and their capability to manage the energy flows generated by the markets. Long-term planning of the development of the pan-European electricity network within the framework of the work of the European electricity grid initiative. To remove obstacles to the large-scale deployment and effective integration of distributed and renewable energy sources.

Energy efficiency and savings

New concepts and technologies to improve energy efficiency and savings for buildings, services and industry. This includes the integration of strategies and technologies for energy efficiency, the use of new and renewable energy technologies and energy demand management.

Recognising their important contribution to future sustainable energy systems, renewables and end-use energy efficiency will be the major part of this theme over the period 2007-2013 and will represent at least two-thirds of it from 2012 onwards. Focus will be placed on activities best supporting the development of the SET-Plan initiatives within the framework of the Technology Roadmaps.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of this appropriation is intended to foster common approaches to key global challenges, such as energy security and resource scarcity, by pooling resources and fostering the exchange of best practices for the advancement of research and development in the field of energy. Measures will aim at improving the efficacy of actions by the international community and will be complementary to existing mechanisms. The appropriations will be used to fund innovative ventures between European and third countries that are beyond the scope of a single country to undertake and beyond the scope of current tools available under existing legal instruments. In implementing this action the Commission will ensure a balanced distribution of subsidies. It will help actors at a global level to engage in research partnerships in order to foster innovation in the field of secure, clean and efficient energy.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 06 — COOPERATION — ENVIRONMENT (INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)							
08 06 01	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)	1.1	336 619 726	266 434 105		13 987 196	336 619 726	280 421 301
08 06 02	Cooperation — Environment — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking	1.1	3 951 000	2 671 697			3 951 000	2 671 697
	Chapter 08 06 — Total		340 570 726	269 105 802		13 987 196	340 570 726	283 092 998

Article 08 06 01 — Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
336 619 726	266 434 105		13 987 196	336 619 726	280 421 301

Remarks

Environmental research within the Seventh Framework Programme will be implemented through the "Environment (including climate change)" theme. The objective is to promote sustainable management of the natural and human environment and its resources by advancing our knowledge of the interactions between the biosphere, ecosystems and human activities, and developing new technologies, tools and services, in order to address in an integrated way global environmental issues. Emphasis will be put on prediction of climate, ecological, earth and ocean systems changes and on tools and technologies, for monitoring, prevention and mitigation of environmental pressures and risks including on human health, and for the sustainability of the natural and man-made environment.

Research on this theme will contribute to the implementation of international commitments and initiatives such as Global Earth Observation (GEO). In addition, it will support the research needs arising from the existing and future Union legislation and policies, associated thematic strategies and the action plans on environmental technologies and on environment and health. Research will also contribute technological developments that will improve the market positioning of European enterprises, in particular of small and medium-sized enterprises, in areas such as environmental technologies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 08 — COOPERATION — SOCIOECONOMIC SCIENCES AND THE HUMANITIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 08	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities							
08 08 01	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities	1.1	112 677 988	63 586 684		4 369 250	112 677 988	67 955 934
	Chapter 08 08 — Total		112 677 988	63 586 684		4 369 250	112 677 988	67 955 934

Article 08 08 01 — Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 677 988	63 586 684		4 369 250	112 677 988	67 955 934

Remarks

The aim of actions carried out in this area is to mobilise, as part of a coherent effort, the wealth and diversity of research capacities in the economic, political, historical, social and human sciences that are necessary to understand and manage issues relating to the emergence of a knowledge-based society and new forms of interpersonal relations and relations between individuals and institutions.

Part of the actions should analyse, from a historical perspective, the legal, social, economic and political issues relating to the development of the European integration process (the constitutional cultures and the legal traditions of the Member States and the Union, the development of a European civil society, national economic policies and European economic governance, the national political cultures and Europe).

Part of the appropriations should be used to carry out research on the scope, scale and composition of volunteer work in the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 10 — IDEAS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 10	Ideas							
08 10 01	Ideas	1.1	1 714 721 109	1 014 719 704		12 238 796	1 714 721 109	1 026 958 500
	Chapter 08 10 — Total		1 714 721 109	1 014 719 704		12 238 796	1 714 721 109	1 026 958 500

Article 08 10 01 — Ideas

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 714 721 109	1 014 719 704		12 238 796	1 714 721 109	1 026 958 500

Remarks

The general aim of the activities carried out as part of the specific "Ideas" programme, through the creation of the European Research Council, is to identify the best research teams in Europe and to stimulate research at the frontiers of knowledge by funding high-risk and multi-disciplinary projects evaluated according to the sole criteria of excellence as judged by peers at European level, while encouraging in particular the creation of networks among research groups in different countries in order to promote the development of a European scientific community.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "Ideas" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

CHAPTER 08 13 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH FOR THE BENEFIT OF SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 13	Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)							
<i>08 13 01</i>	<i>Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)</i>	1.1	274 436 455	229 292 524		6 993 598	274 436 455	236 286 122
	Chapter 08 13 — Total		274 436 455	229 292 524		6 993 598	274 436 455	236 286 122

Article 08 13 01 — Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
274 436 455	229 292 524		6 993 598	274 436 455	236 286 122

Remarks

The objective of the specific activities in favour of European small and medium-sized enterprises, carried out in order to support European competitiveness and enterprise and innovation policy, is to help them boost their technological capacities in conventional or new fields and develop their ability to operate at European and international level. These activities will supplement research in priority thematic areas. They should focus on ideas that can ultimately be applied to the development of innovative products and services that benefit SMEs.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme "Capacities" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 14 — CAPACITIES — REGIONS OF KNOWLEDGE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 14	Capacities — Regions of knowledge							
08 14 01	Capacities — Regions of knowledge	1.1	27 351 639	18 316 022		953 577	27 351 639	19 269 599
	Chapter 08 14 — Total		27 351 639	18 316 022		953 577	27 351 639	19 269 599

Article 08 14 01 — Capacities — Regions of knowledge

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 351 639	18 316 022		953 577	27 351 639	19 269 599

Remarks

This amount is reserved for financing projects in order to strengthen the research potential of European regions, in particular by encouraging and supporting the development, across Europe, of regional "research-driven clusters" associating regional authorities, universities, research centres, enterprises and other relevant stakeholders.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme "Capacities" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 15 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH POTENTIAL

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 15	Capacities — Research potential							
08 15 01	Capacities — Research potential	1.1	74 266 567	55 972 979		281 492	74 266 567	56 254 471
	Chapter 08 15 — Total		74 266 567	55 972 979		281 492	74 266 567	56 254 471

Article 08 15 01 — Capacities — Research potential

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
74 266 567	55 972 979		281 492	74 266 567	56 254 471

Remarks

In order to help researchers and institutions of the regions eligible for financing by the Structural Funds under the Convergence objective and outermost regions in the Union to contribute to the overall European research effort, while taking advantage of the knowledge and experience existing in other regions of Europe, this action aims at establishing the conditions that will allow them to exploit their potential and will help to fully realise the European Research Area in the enlarged Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme "Capacities" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 16 — CAPACITIES — SCIENCE IN SOCIETY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 16	Capacities — Science in society							
08 16 01	Capacities — Science in society	1.1	63 656 771	37 366 692		2 797 439	63 656 771	40 164 131
	Chapter 08 16 — Total		63 656 771	37 366 692		2 797 439	63 656 771	40 164 131

Article 08 16 01 — Capacities — Science in society

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
63 656 771	37 366 692		2 797 439	63 656 771	40 164 131

Remarks

With a view to building an effective and democratic European knowledge society, the aim of the actions carried out under this heading is to stimulate the harmonious integration of scientific and technological endeavour and associated research policies in the European social web.

Actions carried out under this heading will also support the coordination of national research policies and the monitoring and analysis of research related policies and industrial strategies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme "Capacities" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 18 — CAPACITIES — RISK-SHARING FINANCE FACILITY (RSFF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 18	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)							
08 18 01	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)	1.1	50 221 512	49 975 197		262 529	50 221 512	50 237 726
	Chapter 08 18 — Total		50 221 512	49 975 197		262 529	50 221 512	50 237 726

Article 08 18 01 — Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 221 512	49 975 197		262 529	50 221 512	50 237 726

Remarks

The objective of the risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF) is to foster private investment in research by improving access to debt financing for participants in European research infrastructures. RSFF will enable the European Investment Bank to expand, directly and indirectly (via its network of intermediary banks), its portfolio of loans to participants in such infrastructures.

RSFF will contribute to the implementation of the Europe 2020 Strategy, in particular to the achievement of the 3 % investment in research objective, by helping overcome market deficiencies, increasing the total amount of funds available for research and diversifying its sources.

In line with the outcome of the mid-term review of the RSFF, the Commission is encouraged to test new risk-sharing models with the EIB Group, based on a portfolio first-loss piece approach, facilitating access to debt financing for strategic Union research infrastructure

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme "Capacities" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 21 — EURATOM — NUCLEAR FISSION AND RADIATION PROTECTION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 21	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection							
08 21 01	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection	1.1	56 086 380	54 144 745		100 000	56 086 380	54 244 745
	Chapter 08 21 — Total		56 086 380	54 144 745		100 000	56 086 380	54 244 745

Article 08 21 01 — Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
56 086 380	54 144 745		100 000	56 086 380	54 244 745

Remarks

The objective of this action is to establish a sound scientific and technical basis in order to accelerate practical developments for the safer management of long-lived radioactive waste, to promote safer, more resource-efficient and competitive exploitation of nuclear energy and to ensure a robust and socially acceptable system of protection of man and the environment against the effects of ionising radiation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012-2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/94/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the specific programme, to be carried out by means of indirect actions, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012-2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 33).

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Communications networks, content and technology" policy area		127 323 333	127 323 333			127 323 333	127 323 333
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda		18 137 969	25 432 322		52 452	18 137 969	25 484 774
	40 02 41		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			18 529 954	25 824 307			18 529 954	25 876 759
09 03	information and communication technologies take-up	1	144 265 000	121 020 143		11 189 757	144 265 000	132 209 900
09 04	Cooperation — information and communication technologies (ICTs)	1	1 483 700 335	1 139 015 611		29 722 791	1 483 700 335	1 168 738 402
09 05	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	37 403 000	53 948 802			37 403 000	53 948 802
	Title 09 — Total		1 810 829 637	1 466 740 211		40 965 000	1 810 829 637	1 507 705 211
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
	Total including reserves		1 811 221	1 467 132			1 811 221	1 508 097
			622	196			622	196

CHAPTER 09 02 — REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DIGITAL AGENDA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda							
09 02 01	Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communication	1.1	2 405 000	1 976 838			2 405 000	1 976 838
09 02 02	Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies							
09 02 02 01	Safer Internet programme	1.1	2 700 000	10 576 085			2 700 000	10 576 085
09 02 02 02	Completion of Safer Internet plus — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	<i>Article 09 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		2 700 000	10 576 085			2 700 000	10 576 085
09 02 03	European Network and Information Security Agency							
09 02 03 01	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	5 434 458	5 434 458			5 434 458	5 434 458
	40 02 41		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			5 826 443	5 826 443			5 826 443	5 826 443
09 02 03 02	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	2 379 815	2 379 815			2 379 815	2 379 815
	<i>Article 09 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 814 273	7 814 273			7 814 273	7 814 273
	40 02 41		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			8 206 258	8 206 258			8 206 258	8 206 258
09 02 04	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office							
09 02 04 01	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	3 165 705	3 165 705			3 165 705	3 165 705
09 02 04 02	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	602 991	602 991			602 991	602 991
	<i>Article 09 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		3 768 696	3 768 696			3 768 696	3 768 696

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 02 05	<i>Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector</i>	3.2	950 000	948 882			950 000	948 882
09 02 06	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists</i>	3.2	—	97 548		52 452	—	150 000
09 02 07	<i>Pilot project — Implementation of the Media Pluralism Monitoring Tool</i>	3.2	500 000	250 000			500 000	250 000
	Chapter 09 02 — Total		18 137 969	25 432 322		52 452	18 137 969	25 484 774
	40 02 41		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
	Total including reserves		18 529 954	25 824 307			18 529 954	25 876 759

Article 09 02 06 — Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	97 548		52 452	—	150 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the preparatory action Erasmus for Journalists.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 03 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES TAKE-UP

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 03	information and communication technologies take-up							
09 03 01	<i>Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP)</i>	1.1	144 265 000	119 652 155		11 189 757	144 265 000	130 841 912
09 03 02	<i>Completion of eContent plus — Promotion of European digital content</i>	1.1	—	1 367 988			—	1 367 988
09 03 03	<i>Preparatory action — Internet-based system for better legislation and for public participation</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
09 03 04	<i>Completion of previous programmes</i>							
09 03 04 01	Completion of trans-European telecommunications networks (eTEN)	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
09 03 04 02	Completion of the MODINIS programme	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	<i>Article 09 03 04 — Subtotal</i>		—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	Chapter 09 03 — Total		144 265 000	121 020 143		11 189 757	144 265 000	132 209 900

Article 09 03 01 — Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
144 265 000	119 652 155		11 189 757	144 265 000	130 841 912

Remarks

The ICT PSP is one of the three specific programmes under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP).

Actions will be stepped up at Union level for stimulating wider uptake of information and communication technologies (ICTs). Synergistic actions at Union level aim to reduce uncertainties and the risks of duplication by sharing and replicating experiences and lessons learned and foster the internal market dimension of services triggered by ICTs promoting interoperability and combating fragmentation. They aim also to stimulate the regulatory and technological environments necessary to promote innovation and to overcome potential barriers (e.g. cultural, linguistic, technical, legal and disability- or "dys" condition-related).

As indicated in the legal basis, the ICT PSP shall provide for the following actions:

- (a) development of the single European information space and strengthening of the internal market for ICT products and services;
- (b) stimulation of innovation through a wider adoption of and investment in ICTs;
- (c) development of an inclusive information society and more efficient and effective services in areas of public interest, and improvement of the quality of life, particularly for persons with disabilities and persons suffering from "dys" conditions (dyslexia, dyspraxia, dysphasia, dyscalculia, etc.).

This will be done in particular by supporting the development of ICT-based services and the development and use of digital content in areas of public interest, including in the areas of ICT for health and inclusion; ICT for government and governance; ICT for energy efficiency, smart mobility and environment; digital libraries, and publicly accessible online Books in Print catalogues, better exploitation of public sector information, education and learning.

Part of ICT PSP appropriations in the CIP may be used to ensure testing, and support deployment across the Union, of the next-generation 112, innovative services for interoperable emergency services and 112 for all citizens, enabling quicker, more efficient reactions and life-saving, inter alia, through remodelling the traditional technical architecture for emergency calling and lowering its cost and complexity, with the ultimate aim of providing an optimum response to 112 calls made by all citizens, including users with disabilities. Furthermore, dissemination, information and education actions should promote the knowledge and appropriate use of "112". In addition, an SMS SOS service should be developed and tested to enable people with disabilities to send requests for help to the emergency services.

The ICT PSP in the CIP will stimulate wider uptake of ICT for improved services. It will also ensure that European businesses and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises can benefit from the new opportunities brought by the increasing demand for these ICT-based services. As indicated in the CIP legal basis, the support to the development and use of digital content is fully integrated in the ICT PSP from 2009 on. During a transition phase for 2007 and 2008, this has been done under the eContent plus programme (through its own legal basis).

The main part of the support will go to a limited number of high-impact pilot projects and best practice actions per year. Accompanying measures, such as thematic networks bringing together a variety of stakeholders around specific objectives, will also be launched. They will be complemented by the monitoring of the European information society, by measures providing the background knowledge that is needed for policy decision-making, and by actions for promoting and raising awareness of the benefits brought by ICT to citizens, businesses (in particular small and medium-sized enterprises) or public organisations.

The ICT PSP in the CIP should contribute to testing the design of new financial instruments such as the Project Bond Initiative in the area of ICT, and in particular high-speed broadband. It should contribute to the preparation of new financial instruments for the forthcoming multiannual financial framework 2014-2020. It should in particular, test how private and public long-term investors can invest in favour of the deployment of ICT broadband infrastructure. The Commission is invited to work with the EIB Group as well as other long-term investors to develop innovative ways of attracting funding for infrastructure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties, entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

CHAPTER 09 04 — COOPERATION — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES (ICTs)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 04	Cooperation — information and communication technologies (ICTs)							
09 04 01	Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)							
09 04 01 01	Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)	1.1	1 307 359 400	1 072 656 852		29 722 791	1 307 359 400	1 102 379 643
09 04 01 02	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking	1.1	65 000 000	19 016 953			65 000 000	19 016 953
09 04 01 03	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking	1.1	911 793	901 234			911 793	901 234
09 04 01 04	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	110 000 000	35 143 790			110 000 000	35 143 790
09 04 01 05	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	429 142	424 172			429 142	424 172
	<i>Article 09 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		1 483 700 335	1 128 143 001		29 722 791	1 483 700 335	1 157 865 792
09 04 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
09 04 03	Completion of previous European Community framework programmes (prior to 2007)	1.1	—	10 872 610			—	10 872 610
	Chapter 09 04 — Total		1 483 700 335	1 139 015 611		29 722 791	1 483 700 335	1 168 738 402

Article 09 04 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Item 09 04 01 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 307 359 400	1 072 656 852		29 722 791	1 307 359 400	1 102 379 643

Remarks

The objective of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the "Information and Communication Technologies" theme of the specific "Cooperation" programme is to improve the competitiveness of European industry and to enable Europe to master and shape the future developments in ICTs in accordance with a long-term European ICT strategy so that the demands of its society and economy are met and European standards help shape the global ICT developments rather than being overtaken by other growing global markets.

Activities will strengthen Europe's scientific and technology base and ensure its global leadership in ICTs, help drive and stimulate innovation through ICT use and ensure that ICT progress is rapidly transformed into benefits for Europe's citizens, businesses, industry and governments.

The ICT theme prioritises strategic research around key technology pillars, ensures end-to-end integration of technologies and provides the knowledge and the means to develop a wide range of innovative ICT applications.

The activities leverage industrial and technological advances in the ICT sector and improve the competitive edge of important ICT-intensive sectors — both through innovative high-value ICT-based products and services and from new or improved organisational processes in businesses and administrations alike. The ICT theme also supports other policies of the Union by mobilising ICTs to meet public and societal demands.

Activities cover collaboration and exchange of best practices with a view to setting common standards for the Union that are compatible with, or set, a global standard, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programmes and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of these appropriations is intended to foster common approaches to key global challenges, such as an ICT strategy that is not only able to compete with rapidly emerging ICT markets (e.g. in Asia), but that can also set standards for global ICT policy-making in the interest of European values, by pooling resources and fostering the exchange of best practices for the advancement of research, development and innovation in the field of ICT. Measures will aim at improving the efficacy of actions by the international community and will be complementary to existing mechanisms and successful working relationships. The appropriations will be used to fund innovative ventures between European and third countries. The scope of such ventures will go beyond what could be undertaken by a single country and will benefit both the Union and its partners in preparing their leading role for setting future ICT standards. In implementing this action, the Commission will ensure a balanced distribution of subsidies. It will help actors at a global level to engage in research partnerships in order to foster innovation in the field of ICT.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 09 04 01 02 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
65 000 000	19 016 953			65 000 000	19 016 953

Remarks

The ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the "Information and Communication Technologies" theme of the specific "Cooperation" programme. It shall, in particular:

- define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key technologies for Embedded Computing Systems across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications,
- support the implementation of research and development (R&D) activities in particular by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals,
- promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of Embedded Computing Systems, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,
- ensure the efficiency and durability of the Joint Technology Initiative on Embedded Computing Systems,
- achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of Embedded Computing Systems including the progressive integration into the ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 74/2008 of 20 December 2007 on the establishment of the "ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking" to implement a Joint Technology Initiative in Embedded Computing Systems (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 52).

Item 09 04 01 03 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
911 793	901 234			911 793	901 234

Remarks

The ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the "Information and Communication Technologies" theme of the specific "Cooperation" programme. It shall, in particular:

- define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key technologies for Embedded Computing Systems across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications,
- support the implementation of R&D activities in particular by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals,
- promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of Embedded Computing Systems, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,
- ensure the efficiency and durability of the Joint Technology Initiative on Embedded Computing Systems,
- achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of Embedded Computing Systems including the progressive integration into the ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 74/2008 of 20 December 2007 on the establishment of the "ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking" to implement a Joint Technology Initiative in Embedded Computing Systems (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 52).

Item 09 04 01 04 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
110 000 000	35 143 790			110 000 000	35 143 790

Remarks

The ENIAC Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the "Information and Communication Technologies" theme of the specific "Cooperation" programme.

It shall, in particular:

- define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key competences for nanoelectronics across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications;
- support the activities required for the implementation of the Research Agenda, in particular by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals;
- promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of nanoelectronics, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors;
- achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of nanoelectronics including, when added value can be created, the progressive integration into the ENIAC Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka);
- promote the involvement of small and medium-sized enterprises in its activities in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 72/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the ENIAC Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 21).

Item 09 04 01 05 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ENIAC Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
429 142	424 172			429 142	424 172

Remarks

The ENIAC Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the "Information and Communication Technologies" theme of the specific "Cooperation" programme.

It shall, in particular:

- define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key competences for nanoelectronics across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications;
- support the activities required for the implementation of the Research Agenda, in particular by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals;
- promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of nanoelectronics, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors;
- achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of nanoelectronics including, when added value can be created, the progressive integration into the ENIAC Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka);
- promote the involvement of small and medium-sized enterprises in its activities in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 72/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the ENIAC Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 21).

TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Direct research" policy area	1	350 080 000	350 080 000			350 080 000	350 080 000
10 02	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) — EU	1	33 089 156	30 021 794		699 360	33 089 156	30 721 154
10 03	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2011 and 2012 to 2013) — Euratom	1	10 250 000	8 614 941		699 360	10 250 000	9 314 301
10 04	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
10 05	Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre pursuant to the Euratom Treaty	1	30 900 000	27 805 968		1 398 720	30 900 000	29 204 688
	Title 10 — Total		424 319 156	416 522 703		2 797 440	424 319 156	419 320 143

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in the "Direct research" policy area (with the exception of Chapter 10 05).

The appropriations cover not only expenditure on operations and staff covered by the Staff Regulations, but also other expenditure on staff, contracting, infrastructure, information and publications and any other administrative expenditure arising from research and technological development operations, including exploratory research.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Miscellaneous revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be used in Chapters 10 02, 10 03 or 10 04 or Article 10 01 05, depending on their purpose.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or organisations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Item 6 0 1 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The additional appropriations will be provided under Articles 10 02 02 and 10 03 02.

The appropriations in this title cover the cost of the staff working in the financial and administrative departments of the Joint Research Centre and of the support which they need (approximately 15 % of the cost).

**CHAPTER 10 02 — DIRECTLY FINANCED RESEARCH OPERATIONAL
APPROPRIATIONS — SEVENTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (2007 TO 2013) — EU**

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 02	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) — EU							
<i>10 02 01</i>	<i>Non-nuclear activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)</i>	1.1	33 089 156	30 021 794		699 360	33 089 156	30 721 154
<i>10 02 02</i>	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non- European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 10 02 — Total		33 089 156	30 021 794		699 360	33 089 156	30 721 154

Article 10 02 01 — Non-nuclear activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 089 156	30 021 794		699 360	33 089 156	30 721 154

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with the non-nuclear specific programme for the following themes:

- prosperity in a knowledge-intensive society,
- solidarity and the responsible management of resources,
- security and freedom,
- Europe as world partner.

It covers specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts). This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in indirect actions.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

CHAPTER 10 03 — DIRECTLY FINANCED RESEARCH OPERATIONAL APPROPRIATIONS — SEVENTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (2007 TO 2011 AND 2012 TO 2013) — EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 03	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2011 and 2012 to 2013) — Euratom							
10 03 01	<i>Nuclear activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)</i>	1.1	10 250 000	8 614 941		699 360	10 250 000	9 314 301
10 03 02	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 10 03 — Total		10 250 000	8 614 941		699 360	10 250 000	9 314 301

Article 10 03 01 — Nuclear activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 250 000	8 614 941		699 360	10 250 000	9 314 301

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with the nuclear specific programme for the following themes:

- nuclear waste management, environmental impact, basic knowledge and research on decommissioning,
- nuclear safety,
- nuclear security.

It covers the activities necessary for implementing safeguards pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title II of the Euratom Treaty and the obligations arising from the Non-Proliferation Treaty and implementation of the Commission's programme to support the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA).

It covers specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts). This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

It is also intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in indirect actions.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012-2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012-2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/95/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the specific programme, to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012-2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 40).

CHAPTER 10 05 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 05	Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre pursuant to the Euratom Treaty							
10 05 01	<i>Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management</i>	1.1	30 900 000	27 805 968		1 398 720	30 900 000	29 204 688
Chapter 10 05 — Total			30 900 000	27 805 968		1 398 720	30 900 000	29 204 688

Article 10 05 01 — Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 900 000	27 805 968		1 398 720	30 900 000	29 204 688

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance an action programme to reduce and dispose of nuclear liabilities resulting from activities conducted by the Joint Research Centre since its establishment.

It is intended to cover the decommissioning of plants that have been shut down and waste from such plants.

This appropriation is also intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by Article 8 of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 17 March 1999 on the historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty — Decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations and waste management (COM(99) 114 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 19 May 2004 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management — Nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (SEC(2004) 621 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 12 January 2009 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and management of radioactive waste — Management of nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (COM(2008) 903 final).

TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Maritime affairs and fisheries" policy area		41 694 014	41 694 014			41 694 014	41 694 014
11 02	Fisheries markets	2	26 896 768	26 943 107			26 896 768	26 943 107
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea	2	38 510 000	37 273 285			38 510 000	37 273 285
	40 02 41		<u>115 220 000</u> 153 730 000	<u>113 885 651</u> 151 158 936		-43 695 651	<u>115 220 000</u> 153 730 000	<u>70 190 000</u> 107 463 285
11 04	Governance of the common fisheries policy	2	5 390 000	4 820 520			5 390 000	4 820 520
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)	2	695 007 712	510 391 412		54 514 603	695 007 712	564 906 015
11 07	Conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources	2	51 950 000	40 167 555			51 950 000	40 167 555
11 08	Control and enforcement of the common fisheries policy	2	58 613 900	34 423 192			58 613 900	34 423 192
11 09	Maritime policy	2	1 200 000	13 043 250			1 200 000	13 043 250
	Title 11 — Total		919 262 394	708 756 335		54 514 603	919 262 394	763 270 938
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		<u>115 220 000</u>	<u>113 885 651</u>		<u>-43 695 651</u>	<u>115 220 000</u>	<u>70 190 000</u>
	Total including reserves		1 034 482 394	822 641 986		10 818 952	1 034 482 394	833 460 938

CHAPTER 11 03 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AND LAW OF THE SEA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea							
11 03 01	<i>International fisheries agreements</i>	2	29 010 000	28 674 039			29 010 000	28 674 039
	40 02 41		<u>115 220 000</u> 144 230 000	<u>113 885 651</u> 142 559 690		-43 695 651	<u>115 220 000</u> 144 230 000	<u>70 190 000</u> 98 864 039
11 03 02	<i>Contributions to international organisations</i>	2	4 800 000	4 447 886			4 800 000	4 447 886
11 03 03	<i>Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations</i>	2	4 500 000	3 953 676			4 500 000	3 953 676
11 03 04	<i>European Union financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982</i>	2	200 000	197 684			200 000	197 684
	Chapter 11 03 — Total		38 510 000	37 273 285			38 510 000	37 273 285
	40 02 41		<u>115 220 000</u>	<u>113 885 651</u>		<u>-43 695 651</u>	<u>115 220 000</u>	<u>70 190 000</u>
	Total including reserves		153 730 000	151 158 936			153 730 000	107 463 285

Article 11 03 01 — International fisheries agreements

Figures

	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03 01	29 010 000	28 674 039			29 010 000	28 674 039
40 02 41	115 220 000	113 885 651		-43 695 651	115 220 000	70 190 000
Total	144 230 000	142 559 690		-43 695 651	144 230 000	98 864 039

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure arising from the fisheries agreements which the Union/Community has negotiated or intends to renew or renegotiate with third countries.

In addition, the Union may negotiate new fisheries partnership agreements which would need to be financed under this article.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Union financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements and/or protocols adopted with regard to fisheries between the Union/Community and the governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Argentina (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 3447/93	28 September 1993	L 318, 20.12.1993	24.5.1994 to 23.5.1999
	Currently no Protocol in force			
Cape Verde	Regulation (EC) No 2027/2006	19 December 2006	L 414, 30.12.2006	1.9.2006 to 31.8.2011
	Decision 2011/679/EU	10 October 2011	L 269, 14.10.2011	1.9.2011 to 31.8.2014
Comoros	Regulation (EC) No 1660/2005	6 October 2005	L 267, 12.10.2005	1.1.2005 to 31.12.2010
	Regulation (EC) No 1563/2006	5 October 2006	L 290, 20.10.2006	
	Decision 2011/294/EU	13 May 2011	L 134, 21.5.2011	1.1.2011 to 31.12.2013
Côte d'Ivoire	Regulation (EC) No 953/2005	21 June 2005	L 164, 24.6.2005	1.7.2004 to 30.6.2007
	Regulation (EC) No 242/2008	17 March 2008	L 75, 18.3.2008	1.7.2007 to 30.6.2013
Gabon	Decision 2006/788/EC	7 November 2006	L 319, 18.11.2006	
	Regulation (EC) No 450/2007	16 April 2007	L 109, 26.4.2007	3.12.2005 to 2.12.2011
	Negotiations for the renewal of the protocol ongoing			
Greenland	Regulation (EC) 753/2007	28 June 2007	L 172, 30.6.2007	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
	Decision 2012/653/EU	16 July 2012	L 293, 23.10.2012	1.1.2013 to 31.12.2015
Guinea-Bissau	Regulation (EC) No 1491/2006	10 October 2006	L 279, 11.10.2006	
	Regulation (EC) No 241/2008	17 March 2008	L 75, 18.3.2008	16.6.2007 to 15.6.2011
	Decision 2011/885/EU	14 November 2011	L 344, 28.12.2011	16.6.2011 to 15.6.2012
	New Protocol initialled on 10 February 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing			
Equatorial Guinea (p.m.)	Regulation (EEC) No 1966/84	28 June 1984	L 188, 16.7.1984	
	(suspended since June 2001)			
Republic of Guinea	Regulation (EC) No 830/2004	26 April 2004	L 127, 29.4.2004	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2008
	Decision 2009/473/EC	28 May 2009	L 156, 19.6.2009	1.1.2009 to 31.12.2012
	repealed by Decision 2009/1016/EU Currently no protocol in force	22 December 2009	L 348, 29.12.2009	
Kiribati	Regulation (EC) No 893/2007	23 July 2007	L 205, 7.8.2007	16.9.2006 to 15.9.2012
	Decision 2012/669/EU	9 October 2012	L 300, 30.10.2012	16.9.2012 to 15.9.2015

Country	Regulation	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Madagascar	Decision 2007/797/EC	15 November 2007	L 331, 17.12.2007	
	Regulation (EC) No 31/2008 New Protocol initialled on 10 May 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing	15 November 2007	L 15, 18.1.2008	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Mauritius	Regulation (EC) No 2003/2004	21 October 2004	L 348, 24.11.2004	3.12.2003 to 2.12.2007
	Decision 2012/670/EU	9 October 2012	L 300, 30.10.2012	
Mauritania	Regulation (EC) No 1801/2006	30 November 2006	L 343, 8.12.2006	1.8.2006 to 31.7.2008
	Regulation (EC) No 704/2008 New Protocol initialled on 26 July 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing	15 July 2008	L 203, 31.7.2008	1.8.2008 to 31.7.2012
Federated States of Micronesia	Regulation (EC) No 805/2006 Decision 2011/116/EU	25 April 2006 13 December 2010	L 151, 6.6.2006 L 52, 25.2.2011	26.2.2007 to 25.2.2010
	Awaiting for entry into force of new Protocol			
Morocco	Regulation (EC) No 764/2006	22 May 2006	L 141, 29.5.2006	28.2.2007 to 27.2.2011 ¹
	Decision 2011/491/EU	12 July 2011	L 202, 5.8.2011	28.2.2011 to 28.2.2012
	Repealed by Decision 2012/15/EU	20 December 2011	L 6, 10.1.2012	
	Currently no protocol in force			
Mozambique	Regulation (EC) No 1446/2007	22 November 2007	L 331, 17.12.2007	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2011
	Decision 2012/306/EU	12 June 2012	L 153, 14.6.2012	1.2.2012 to 31.01.2015
São Tomé and Príncipe	Regulation (EC) No 894/2007	23 July 2007	L 205, 7.8.2007 and L 330, 15.12.2007	1.6.2006 to 31.5.2010
	Decision 2011/420/EU	12 July 2011	L 188, 19.7.2011	13.5.2011 to 12.5.2014
Senegal (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 2323/2002	16 December 2002	L 349, 24.12.2002	1.7.2002 to 30.6.2006
	Currently no protocol in force			
Seychelles	Regulation (EC) No 1562/2006	5 October 2006	L 290, 20.10.2006	
	Decision 2011/474/EU	12 July 2011	L 196, 28.7.2011	18.1.2011 to 17.1.2014
Solomon Islands	Regulation (EC) No 563/2006	13 March 2006	L 105, 13.4.2006	9.10.2006 to 8.10.2009
	Decision 2010/763/EU	6 December 2010	L 324, 9.12.2010	9.10.2009 to 8.10.2012
Tanzania (p.m.)	Proposed agreement withdrawn			

¹ The protocol related to the agreement with Morocco was initially foreseen from 1 March 2006 to 28 February 2010. Due to a delay in the ratification process it entered into force on 27 February 2007 and was valid for four years from that date.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES FUND (EFF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount		
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)								
11 06 01	Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	14 826 287			p.m.	14 826 287	
11 06 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 03	Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objectives 1 and 6 (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 04	Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Outside Objective 1 areas (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	4 942 096			p.m.	4 942 096	
11 06 05	Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objective 5a (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 06	Completion of earlier programmes — Initiatives prior to 2000	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 08	Completion of earlier programmes — Former operational technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 09	Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	
11 06 11	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance	2	3 500 000	2 569 890			3 500 000	2 569 890	
11 06 12	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective	2	528 352 868	365 287 491		52 280 251	528 352 868	417 567 742	
11 06 13	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective	2	163 154 844	122 765 648		2 234 352	163 154 844	125 000 000	
Chapter 11 06 — Total				695 007 712	510 391 412		54 514 603	695 007 712	564 906 015

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 determines the conditions for repayment of an advance without having the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds towards the assistance concerned. Any revenue from the repayment of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 178 of the Financial Regulation.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Article 11 06 12 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
528 352 868	365 287 491		52 280 251	528 352 868	417 567 742

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operational programmes of the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) convergence objective for the 2007-2013 programming period.

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity, to the adjustment of fleet capacity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to maintain a stable and enduring balance between the capacity of the fishing fleets and the resources available, and the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 06 13 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
163 154 844	122 765 648		2 234 352	163 154 844	125 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EFF measures without convergence objectives as regards commitments relating to the 2007-2013 programming period.

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

TITLE 12 — INTERNAL MARKET

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Internal market" policy area		63 759 472	63 759 472			63 759 472	63 759 472
12 02	Internal market policy	1	11 150 000	10 051 351			11 150 000	10 051 351
	40 02 41		1 500 000 12 650 000	1 500 000 11 551 351			1 500 000 12 650 000	1 500 000 11 551 351
12 04	Free movement of capital, company law and corporate governance	1	28 404 000	27 622 833		504 538	28 404 000	28 127 371
	40 02 41		1 500 000 29 904 000	1 500 000 29 122 833			1 500 000 29 904 000	1 500 000 29 627 371
	Title 12 — Total		103 313 472	101 433 656		504 538	103 313 472	101 938 194
	40 02 41		3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
	Total including reserves		106 313 472	104 433 656			106 313 472	104 938 194

CHAPTER 12 04 — FREE MOVEMENT OF CAPITAL, COMPANY LAW AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 04	Free movement of capital, company law and corporate governance							
<i>12 04 01</i>	<i>Specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing</i>	1.1	7 650 000	6 868 833		504 538	7 650 000	7 373 371
<i>12 04 02</i>	<i>European Banking Authority</i>							
12 04 02 01	European Banking Authority — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	6 333 000	6 333 000			6 333 000	6 333 000
	40 02 41		1 500 000 7 833 000	1 500 000 7 833 000			1 500 000 7 833 000	1 500 000 7 833 000
12 04 02 02	European Banking Authority — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	1 122 000	1 122 000			1 122 000	1 122 000
	<i>Article 12 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		7 455 000	7 455 000			7 455 000	7 455 000
	40 02 41		1 500 000 8 955 000	1 500 000 8 955 000			1 500 000 8 955 000	1 500 000 8 955 000
<i>12 04 03</i>	<i>European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority</i>							
12 04 03 01	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	5 260 000	5 260 000			5 260 000	5 260 000
12 04 03 02	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	1 125 000	1 125 000			1 125 000	1 125 000
	<i>Article 12 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		6 385 000	6 385 000			6 385 000	6 385 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 04 04	European Securities and Markets Authority							
12 04 04 01	European Securities and Markets Authority — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	5 663 000	5 663 000			5 663 000	5 663 000
12 04 04 02	European Securities and Markets Authority — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	1 251 000	1 251 000			1 251 000	1 251 000
	<i>Article 12 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		6 914 000	6 914 000			6 914 000	6 914 000
	Chapter 12 04 — Total		28 404 000	27 622 833		504 538	28 404 000	28 127 371
	40 02 41		1 500 000	1 500 000			1 500 000	1 500 000
	Total including reserves		29 904 000	29 122 833			29 904 000	29 627 371

Article 12 04 01 — Specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 650 000	6 868 833		504 538	7 650 000	7 373 371

Remarks

The general objective of this programme is to improve the conditions for the functioning of the internal market by supporting the operations, activities or actions of certain bodies in the fields of financial services, financial reporting and auditing.

Union funding is vital in order to ensure the efficient and effective supervision of the internal market in financial services, particularly in view of the recent financial crisis.

The following activities are covered by the programme:

- (a) activities supporting the implementation of Union policies aimed at supervisory convergence, in particular by means of training of personnel of national supervisory authorities and management of information technology projects in the field of financial services;
- (b) activities developing or providing input to the development of standards, applying, assessing or monitoring standards or overseeing standard setting processes in support of the implementation of Union policies in the field of financial reporting and auditing.

Legal basis

Decision No 716/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 establishing a Community programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing (OJ L 253, 25.9.2009, p. 8).

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Regional policy" policy area		88 792 579	88 792 579			88 792 579	88 792 579
13 03	European Regional Development Fund and other regional operations	1	30 639 878 699	30 129 159 515		1 280 929 921	30 639 878 699	31 410 089 436
13 04	Cohesion Fund	1	12 499 800 000	10 685 414 861		729 082 588	12 499 800 000	11 414 497 449
13 05	Pre-accession operations related to the structural policies		549 770 452	487 240 946		2 447 759	549 770 452	489 688 705
13 06	Solidarity Fund		14 607 942	14 607 942			14 607 942	14 607 942
	Title 13 — Total		43 792 849 672	41 405 215 843		2 012 460 268	43 792 849 672	43 417 676 111

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 03	European Regional Development Fund and other regional operations							
13 03 01	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	952 914 852		32 555 143	p.m.	985 469 995
13 03 02	<i>Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 03	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 04	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	117 927 529			p.m.	117 927 529
13 03 05	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 06	<i>Completion of Urban (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	3 097 548			p.m.	3 097 548
13 03 07	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Community initiatives (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 08	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 09	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovation measures (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 12	<i>Union contribution to the International Fund for Ireland</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 13	<i>Completion of Interreg III Community initiative (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	42 000 000			p.m.	42 000 000
13 03 14	<i>Support for regions bordering candidate countries — Completion of earlier programmes (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 16	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence</i>	1.2	25 310 105 801	24 170 145 222		628 374 778	25 310 105 801	24 798 520 000
13 03 17	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — PEACE</i>	1.2	34 060 138	45 000 000			34 060 138	45 000 000
13 03 18	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment</i>	1.2	4 022 082 950	3 909 539 633		320 000 000	4 022 082 950	4 229 539 633

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 03 19	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation</i>	1.2	1 213 929 810	845 523 270		300 000 000	1 213 929 810	1 145 523 270
13 03 20	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance</i>	1.2	50 000 000	35 583 088			50 000 000	35 583 088
13 03 21	<i>Pilot project — Pan-European coordination of Roma integration methods</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 22	<i>Pilot project — Erasmus for elected local and regional representatives</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 23	<i>Pilot project — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale</i>	1.2	p.m.	92 000			p.m.	92 000
13 03 24	<i>Preparatory action — Promoting a more favourable environment for micro-credit in Europe</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 26	<i>Pilot project — Suburbs sustainable regeneration</i>	1.2	p.m.	142 163			p.m.	142 163
13 03 27	<i>Preparatory action — RURBAN — Partnership for sustainable urban-rural development</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 28	<i>Preparatory action — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale</i>	1.2	2 000 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	2 000 000
13 03 29	<i>Preparatory action — The definition of governance model for the European Union Danube Region — better and effective coordination</i>	1.2	1 000 000	900 000			1 000 000	900 000
13 03 30	<i>Pilot project — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a Pan-European Expertise and Excellence Platform in the Danube macro-region</i>	1.2	p.m.	600 000			p.m.	600 000
13 03 31	<i>Technical assistance and dissemination of information on the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region and an improved knowledge of macro-regions strategy</i>	1.2	2 500 000	494 210			2 500 000	494 210
13 03 32	<i>Preparatory action on an Atlantic Forum for the European Union Atlantic Strategy</i>	1.2	1 200 000	600 000			1 200 000	600 000
13 03 33	<i>Preparatory action — Supporting Mayotte, or any other territory potentially affected, with the switchover to outermost-region status</i>	1.2	p.m.	600 000			p.m.	600 000
13 03 34	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus for elected local and regional representatives</i>	1.2	1 000 000	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 000 000
13 03 35	<i>Preparatory action — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a Pan-European Expertise and Excellence Platform in the Danube macro-region</i>	1.2	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
13 03 40	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the ERDF Convergence envelope</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 41	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the ERDF Regional competitiveness and employment envelope</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 13 03 — Total		30 639 878 699	30 129 159 515		1 280 929 921	30 639 878 699	31 410 089 436

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for financial corrections for the period 2007 to 2013.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 lays down the conditions for the repayment of payments on account which does not have the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds to the operation concerned. Any revenue arising from the repayment of payments on account entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 178 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

Article 13 03 01 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	952 914 852		32 555 143	p.m.	985 469 995

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF Objective 1 commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

Article 13 03 16 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 310 105 801	24 170 145 222		628 374 778	25 310 105 801	24 798 520 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the programmes under the ERDF objective of the convergence in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address intra-regional disparities so as to ensure that the overall state of development of a given region does not hide poverty loops and disadvantaged territorial units.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 13 03 18 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 022 082 950	3 909 539 633		320 000 000	4 022 082 950	4 229 539 633

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the programmes under the ERDF objective of the regional competitiveness in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall, outside the least developed regions, be aimed at strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by taking into consideration the goals set in the Europe 2020 Strategy.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 13 03 19 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 213 929 810	845 523 270		300 000 000	1 213 929 810	1 145 523 270

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the programmes under the ERDF objective of European territorial cooperation in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall be aimed at strengthening territorial cooperation and macro-regional cooperation and exchange of experience at the appropriate level.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 04	Cohesion Fund							
13 04 01	<i>Cohesion Fund — Completion of previous projects (prior to 2007)</i>	1.2	p.m.	953 453 908			p.m.	953 453 908
13 04 02	<i>Cohesion Fund</i>	1.2	12 499 800 000	9 731 960 953		729 082 588	12 499 800 000	10 461 043 541
13 04 03	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the Cohesion Fund envelope</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 13 04 — Total		12 499 800 000	10 685 414 861		729 082 588	12 499 800 000	11 414 497 449

Remarks

Annex II to Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1) determines the conditions under which advances which do not have the effect of reducing the contribution of the Fund to the operation concerned are to be repaid. Any revenue resulting from such repayments of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 178 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

Article 13 04 02 — Cohesion Fund

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 499 800 000	9 731 960 953		729 082 588	12 499 800 000	10 461 043 541

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments for the Cohesion Fund in the programming period 2007 to 2013.

Anti-fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.

This appropriation is also intended to finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contract for the provision of services and studies,
- grants.

This appropriation is also intended to fund measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the next programming period.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing the Cohesion Fund (EC) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 79).

Reference acts

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174 and 177 thereof.

CHAPTER 13 05 — PRE-ACCESSION OPERATIONS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURAL POLICIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 05	Pre-accession operations related to the structural policies							
13 05 01	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)							
13 05 01 01	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	232 278 493			p.m.	232 278 493
13 05 01 02	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession — Closure of pre-accession assistance relating to eight applicant countries	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 13 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	232 278 493			p.m.	232 278 493
13 05 02	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Regional development component	4	462 000 000	172 734 477			462 000 000	172 734 477
13 05 03	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) component							
13 05 03 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1-b	1.2	51 491 401	50 000 000			51 491 401	50 000 000
13 05 03 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4	4	36 279 051	32 227 976		2 447 759	36 279 051	34 675 735
	<i>Article 13 05 03 — Subtotal</i>		87 770 452	82 227 976		2 447 759	87 770 452	84 675 735
	Chapter 13 05 — Total		549 770 452	487 240 946		2 447 759	549 770 452	489 688 705

Article 13 05 03 — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) component

Item 13 05 03 01 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1-b

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 491 401	50 000 000			51 491 401	50 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide the European Regional Development Fund contribution for cross-border cooperation and the technical assistance provided outside the Commission which is required for the implementation in the Member States.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Item 13 05 03 02 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 279 051	32 227 976		2 447 759	36 279 051	34 675 735

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide the contribution from the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) for cross-border cooperation projects and technical assistance provided outside the Commission which is required for implementation in the candidate and potential candidate countries.

This appropriation is also intended to provide the IPA contribution for the participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in the relevant transnational and interregional cooperation programmes.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Taxation and customs union" policy area		56 870 394	56 870 394			56 870 394	56 870 394
14 02	Policy strategy and coordination for the Directorate-General for Taxation and Customs Union	1	3 500 000	2 697 366		174 840	3 500 000	2 872 206
14 03	International aspects of taxation and customs	4	1 250 000	1 581 471			1 250 000	1 581 471
14 04	Customs policy	1	53 000 000	38 964 921		3 147 119	53 000 000	42 112 040
14 05	Taxation policy	1	30 000 000	21 693 465		2 098 079	30 000 000	23 791 544
	Title 14 — Total		144 620 394	121 807 617		5 420 038	144 620 394	127 227 655

CHAPTER 14 02 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION FOR THE DIRECTORATE-GENERAL FOR TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 02	Policy strategy and coordination for the Directorate-General for Taxation and Customs Union							
<i>14 02 01</i>	<i>Implementation and development of the internal market</i>	1.1	3 500 000	2 697 366		174 840	3 500 000	2 872 206
	Chapter 14 02 — Total		3 500 000	2 697 366		174 840	3 500 000	2 872 206

Article 14 02 01 — Implementation and development of the internal market

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 500 000	2 697 366		174 840	3 500 000	2 872 206

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion, operation and development of the internal market.

It supports Union customs policy and taxation policy and includes actions which cannot be financed by the Customs 2013 and Fiscalis 2013 programmes.

In the field of taxation and customs, this appropriation is intended primarily to cover:

- the costs of consultations, studies, analyses and impact assessments,
- activities in customs classification, and the acquisition of data,
- investment in software,
- the production and development of publicity, awareness-raising and training materials.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 14 04 — CUSTOMS POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 04	Customs policy							
14 04 01	Completion of previous Customs programmes	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
14 04 02	Customs 2013	1.1	53 000 000	38 964 921		3 147 119	53 000 000	42 112 040
	Chapter 14 04 — Total		53 000 000	38 964 921		3 147 119	53 000 000	42 112 040

Article 14 04 02 — Customs 2013

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
53 000 000	38 964 921		3 147 119	53 000 000	42 112 040

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Customs 2013 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, information technology (IT) actions and other actions.

It covers in particular:

- the cost of the acquisition, development, installation, maintenance and day-to-day operation of the Union components of the communication and information exchange systems, which comprise: the common communications network/common systems interface (CCN/CSI), including communication costs relating to the anti-fraud information system (AFIS); the computerised transit system (CTS); the tariff systems, in particular the data dissemination system (DDS), the combined nomenclature (CN), the information system on the integrated tariff of the Community (TARIC), the European binding tariff information system (EBTI), the tariff quota and surveillance system (TQS), the suspensions information system (Suspensions), the specimen management system (SMS), the information system for processing procedures (ISPP), the European customs inventory of chemical substances (ECICS) and the registered exporters system (REX); the system for increasing security set out in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1), including the Union's risk management system, the export control system (ECS), the import control system (ICS) and the system for authorised economic operators (AEO); and any new customs-related communication and information exchange systems, including electronic customs systems, established under the legislation of the Union and provided for in the work programme,
- expenses relating to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required directly for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives, and in particular studies, meetings, information and publication actions, and expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information exchange,

- the travel and living expenses incurred by officials from the participating countries relating to benchmarking activities, working visits, seminars, workshops, project and steering groups, training, and monitoring actions,
- the organisational costs of seminars, workshops, and other similar meetings,
- the travel and living expenses incurred due to the participation of ad hoc experts and participants,
- the cost of the acquisition, development, installation, maintenance of training systems and modules in so far as they are common to all participating countries,
- the costs of any other activity required in order to achieve the objectives of the programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission (OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23).

Council Decision 2000/305/EC of 30 March 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Switzerland concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 102, 27.4.2000, p. 50).

Council Decision 2000/506/EC of 31 July 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Norway concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 35).

Decision No 624/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2013) (OJ L 154, 14.6.2007, p. 25).

Decision No 70/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2008 on a paperless environment for customs and trade (OJ L 23, 26.1.2008, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 450/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2008 laying down the Community Customs Code (Modernised Customs Code) (OJ L 145, 4.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 14 05 — TAXATION POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 05	Taxation policy							
14 05 02	Computerisation of the excise system (EMCS)	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
14 05 03	Fiscalis 2013	1.1	30 000 000	21 693 465		2 098 079	30 000 000	23 791 544
	Chapter 14 05 — Total		30 000 000	21 693 465		2 098 079	30 000 000	23 791 544

Article 14 05 03 — Fiscalis 2013

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 000 000	21 693 465		2 098 079	30 000 000	23 791 544

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Fiscalis 2013 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, information technology (IT) actions and other actions.

It covers in particular:

- the cost of the acquisition, development, installation, maintenance and day-to-day operation of the Union components of the communication and information exchange systems, which comprise: the common communications network/common systems interface (CCN/CSI); the VAT information exchange system (VIES); excise systems; the excise movement control system (EMCS); and any new tax-related communication and information exchange systems set up under the legislation of the Union and provided for in the work programme,
- expenses relating to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required directly for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives, in particular studies, meetings, information and publication actions, and expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information exchange,
- the travel and living expenses incurred by officials from the participating countries relating to multilateral controls, working visits, seminars and project groups,
- the organisational costs relating to seminars and other similar meetings,
- the travel and living expenses incurred for the participation of ad hoc experts and participants,
- the cost of the acquisition, development, installation, and maintenance of training systems and modules in so far as they are common to all participating countries,
- the costs of any other activity required in order to achieve the objectives of the programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1798/2003 of 7 October 2003 on administrative cooperation in the field of value added tax and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 (OJ L 264, 15.10.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1482/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 establishing a Community programme to improve the operation of taxation systems in the internal market (Fiscalis 2013) (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 1).

TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Education and culture" policy area		123 603 923	123 603 923			123 603 923	123 603 923
15 02	Lifelong learning, including multilingualism		1 417 215 664	1 328 230 073		50 884 143	1 417 215 664	1 379 114 216
15 04	Developing cultural and audiovisual cooperation in Europe		175 715 000	159 022 211		874 200	175 715 000	159 896 411
15 05	Encouraging and promoting cooperation in the field of youth and sports	3	149 539 000	130 166 227			149 539 000	130 166 227
15 07	People — Programme for the mobility of researchers	1	963 502 000	756 039 305		15 735 595	963 502 000	771 774 900
	Title 15 — Total		2 829 575 587	2 497 061 739		67 493 938	2 829 575 587	2 564 555 677

CHAPTER 15 02 — LIFELONG LEARNING, INCLUDING MULTILINGUALISM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 02	Lifelong learning, including multilingualism							
15 02 02	Erasmus Mundus	1.1	110 791 000	90 042 647		2 098 079	110 791 000	92 140 726
15 02 03	Cooperation with third countries on education and vocational training	4	1 024 000	3 162 941			1 024 000	3 162 941
15 02 09	Completion of previous programmes in the field of education and training	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 02 11	European Institute of Innovation and Technology							
15 02 11 01	European Institute of Innovation and Technology — Governing structure	1.1	4 765 110	4 215 716			4 765 110	4 215 716
15 02 11 02	European Institute of Innovation and Technology — Knowledge and Innovation Communities (KIC)	1.1	118 300 000	90 015 023			118 300 000	90 015 023
	<i>Article 15 02 11 — Subtotal</i>		123 065 110	94 230 739			123 065 110	94 230 739

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 02 22	<i>Lifelong learning programme</i>	1.1	1 140 924 154	1 099 427 411		48 786 064	1 140 924 154	1 148 213 475
15 02 23	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus-style programme for apprentices</i>	1.1	—	275 000			—	275 000
15 02 25	<i>European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training</i>							
15 02 25 01	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	12 430 000	12 430 000			12 430 000	12 430 000
15 02 25 02	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	4 954 900	4 954 900			4 954 900	4 954 900
	<i>Article 15 02 25 — Subtotal</i>		17 384 900	17 384 900			17 384 900	17 384 900
15 02 27	<i>European Training Foundation</i>							
15 02 27 01	European Training Foundation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	4	15 081 500	15 081 500			15 081 500	15 081 500
15 02 27 02	European Training Foundation — Contribution to Title 3	4	4 945 000	5 445 000			4 945 000	5 445 000
	<i>Article 15 02 27 — Subtotal</i>		20 026 500	20 526 500			20 026 500	20 526 500
15 02 30	<i>Pilot project — European Neighbourhood Policy — Enhance education through scholarships and exchanges</i>	1.1	—	—			—	—
15 02 31	<i>Pilot project to cover the costs of studies to specialise in European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and related academic activities, including the setting-up of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)</i>	1.1	p.m.	579 935			p.m.	579 935
15 02 32	<i>Pilot project — European Neighbourhood Policy — Enhance education through scholarships and exchanges</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 02 33	<i>Preparatory action to cover the costs of studies for persons specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities and other educational modules including the functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)</i>	1.1	4 000 000	2 600 000			4 000 000	2 600 000
	Chapter 15 02 — Total		1 417 215 664	1 328 230 073		50 884 143	1 417 215 664	1 379 114 216

Article 15 02 02 — Erasmus Mundus

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
110 791 000	90 042 647		2 098 079	110 791 000	92 140 726

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Erasmus Mundus II programme (2009-2013), as well as the completion of actions started during the previous phase of the Erasmus Mundus programme 2004-2008. The objectives of the Erasmus Mundus II programme are:

- to foster structured cooperation between higher education institutions and academic staff in Europe and third countries with a view to creating poles of excellence and providing highly trained human resources,
- to contribute to the mutual enrichment of societies by developing a pool of well-qualified, open-minded and internationally experienced women and men through promoting mobility in order for the most talented students and academics from third countries to obtain qualifications and/or experience in the Union and for the most talented European students and academics to do the same in third countries,
- to contribute to the development of human resources and the international cooperation capacity of higher education institutions in third countries through increased mobility streams between the Union and third countries,

- to improve accessibility and enhance the profile and visibility of European higher education in the world as well as its attractiveness for third-country nationals,
- to foster cooperation between higher education institutions and to improve exchanges of academic staff and students in Europe and European Neighbourhood Policy countries — equally from the South and East.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 2317/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 December 2003 establishing a programme for the enhancement of quality in higher education and the promotion of intercultural understanding through cooperation with third countries (Erasmus Mundus) (2004 to 2008) (OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1298/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing the Erasmus Mundus 2009-2013 action programme for the enhancement of quality in higher education and the promotion of intercultural understanding through cooperation with third countries (OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 83).

Article 15 02 22 — Lifelong learning programme

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 140 924 154	1 099 427 411		48 786 064	1 140 924 154	1 148 213 475

Remarks

In accordance with the decision for an integrated programme in the field of lifelong learning, this appropriation is intended to cover the following specific programmes and horizontal actions:

- Comenius: for general education activities concerning schools up to and including upper-secondary level,
- Erasmus: for education and advanced training activities at higher education level, increase in the number of scholarships and funding for them under the Erasmus programmes,
- Leonardo da Vinci: for all aspects of vocational education and training,

- Grundtvig: for adult education,
- Jean Monnet: projects stimulating teaching, research and debate on the European integration process at higher education institutions and operating grants to certain key institutions and associations,
- a cross-cutting programme: incorporating four key activities to cover policy issues, to make specific provision for language learning and activity related to information and communication technologies where these fall outside the specific programmes, and to provide a better dissemination service.

Special education needs for persons suffering from disabilities or "dys" conditions can be addressed in all the abovementioned sectoral programmes.

Brain trust: One part of the increase is intended to support Brain trust, an online knowledge-sharing tool for university students where each student can have a profile page displaying his or her "academic CV", including study courses, publications, references used and keywords to indicate interests of the student. Brain trust platform will give students an overview of their studies and an opportunity to communicate and cooperate based on their academic interests across countries, universities, disciplines and levels of education, regardless of their current institutional affiliation and geographical location. The platform contributes to the strengthening of a pan-European identity and awareness among the young generation of European citizens. It will create an online European dimension to national systems of higher education, supporting the aims of developing the Community as a knowledge society, as set out in the Lifelong Learning Programme 2007-2013, and contributing to the creation of a European Area of Higher Education as part of the Bologna Process;

Early Science and Technology Education in Europe: One part of the increase is intended to support a project or action for the enhancement of Early Science and Technology Education in Europe. Vision: In the first formative period (age 3 to 6) all children make first experiences with basic science concepts in order to feed their intrinsic curiosity. The action is aimed at supporting Member States in the development of national strategies in the field of early science education;

European University Institute (EUI): One part of the increase is intended to cover, inter alia, supplementary expenditures relating to the activities of the EUI in accordance with Article 36(2)(b) of Decision No 1720/2006/EC establishing the Lifelong Learning Programme. A complementary contribution should be allocated to the EUI's Global Governance Programme. The Programme started in 2010 and is now consolidating and expanding its activities. The increase will further improve and widen the PhD training with respect to global governance and world affairs at the EUI; enlarge the European Academy of Global Governance devoted to top level training, discussion and debates; enhance the community of junior post-doctoral fellows specialised in these areas; attract to the EUI a significant number of senior scholars drawn from Member States' universities and research centres and from international institutions; further increase the number of interrelated strands of basic and applied research on issues of global governance; promote and support a variety of events, conferences and High-Level Policy Seminars on issues of global governance; and further consolidate the European Network of Global Governance as well as the dissemination activities of the programme.

Part of this appropriation should be used for the promotion of the university education of students with a Roma ethnic background in order to provide them comprehensive support to address their unique challenges and to prevent their drop-out in tertiary education; the support should include scholarships, mentoring, tutoring and additional training in professional development and language competences.

A part of this appropriation should also fund Qualified Master Degree within eligible European universities, which shall be an important tool in the frame of the automatic recognition by all Member States and which must implement a common Master core curriculum. A European label of Qualified Master Degree will be delivered on the basis of the compliance with quality criteria of excellence. The initiative will foster academic recognition of Master degrees across the EU and will represent an important instrument in the goal of the realisation of an effective European Higher Education Area, as it's been stressed by the recent Bologna Process Ministerial Conference of Bucharest in April 2012 and by the EP initiative report of March 2012. It will be implemented by universities of different Member States and will have, as a side outcome, the comparability of curricula, programs and learning outcomes of the corresponding bachelor degrees.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1720/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an action programme in the field of lifelong learning (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 45).

CHAPTER 15 04 — DEVELOPING CULTURAL AND AUDIOVISUAL COOPERATION IN EUROPE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 04	Developing cultural and audiovisual cooperation in Europe							
15 04 09	Completion of previous programmes/actions							
15 04 09 01	Completion of previous programmes/actions in the field of culture and language	3.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 04 09 02	Completion of previous MEDIA programmes	3.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	<i>Article 15 04 09 — Subtotal</i>		—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 04 10	Pilot project — Economy of cultural diversity	3.2	250 000	350 000			250 000	350 000
15 04 44	Culture Programme (2007 to 2013)	3.2	59 356 000	52 290 127			59 356 000	52 290 127
15 04 45	Pilot project — Artist mobility	3.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 04 46	Preparatory action — Culture in external relations	3.2	200 000	200 000			200 000	200 000
15 04 48	Pilot project — A European Platform for Festivals	3.2	1 000 000	500 000			1 000 000	500 000
15 04 50	European Heritage Label	3.2	300 000	260 696			300 000	260 696
15 04 66	MEDIA 2007 — Support programme for the European audiovisual sector							
15 04 66 01	MEDIA 2007 — Support programme for the European audiovisual sector	3.2	108 109 000	99 874 660		874 200	108 109 000	100 748 860
15 04 66 02	Preparatory action — Implementation of the MEDIA 2007 programmes in third countries	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 04 66 03	Preparatory action — Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment	3.2	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
	<i>Article 15 04 66 — Subtotal</i>		110 109 000	100 874 660		874 200	110 109 000	101 748 860
15 04 68	MEDIA Mundus	3.2	4 500 000	4 546 728			4 500 000	4 546 728
15 04 70	Pilot project — House of European History	3.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 15 04 — Total		175 715 000	159 022 211		874 200	175 715 000	159 896 411

Article 15 04 66 — MEDIA 2007 — Support programme for the European audiovisual sector

Item 15 04 66 01 — MEDIA 2007 — Support programme for the European audiovisual sector

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
108 109 000	99 874 660		874 200	108 109 000	100 748 860

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:

- support for the pre-production phase:
 - favour the acquisition of skills and qualifications for audiovisual professionals in the fields of scriptwriting, management and new technologies. For example: support the mobility of trainers; scholarships for professionals from the new Member States,
 - support the development of audiovisual works, in respect of the creative (scripts) as well as economical aspects (production strategies, distribution and promotion). For example: support the development of individual projects or catalogues of projects; support intended to facilitate access to financing by small and medium-sized enterprises, including the MEDIA Production Guarantee Fund,
- support for the post-production phase:
- support the transnational distribution of European works, to improve the circulation of non-national European works. For example: support cinema and video distribution of non-national European films; automatic and selective support for distributors of non-national European films, support for promotion kits, support to digitisation,
- improve the promotion of European works. For example: ensuring access by professionals to European and international markets; ensuring access by the audience to works reflecting European cultural diversity,
- support innovation and enable the programme to adapt to technological changes. Action: support pilot projects, notably in respect of digital technologies, including support to the digitisation of cinema theatres,
- support a network of information offices (MEDIA desks) throughout Europe,

support for the European Audiovisual Observatory.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation.

In accordance with the Decision No 1718/2006/EC, part of the appropriation under this budget item will be used to encourage and support initiatives for image education organised by festivals for young people, in particular in close cooperation with schools and other institutions. Beneficiaries may be organisations from the public and private sectors which have expertise and European experience in media literacy issues.

Legal basis

Decision No 1718/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 concerning the implementation of a programme of support for the European audiovisual sector (MEDIA 2007) (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 12).

See also Item 15 01 04 31.

Item 15 04 66 02 — Preparatory action — Implementation of the MEDIA 2007 programmes in third countries

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.			—	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of completing the MEDIA International preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 15 04 66 03 — Preparatory action — Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs for the completion of the preparatory action "Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment".

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 15 07 — PEOPLE — PROGRAMME FOR THE MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 07	People — Programme for the mobility of researchers							
15 07 77	<i>People</i>	1.1	963 502 000	755 539 405		15 735 595	963 502 000	771 275 000
15 07 78	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
15 07 79	<i>Pilot project — Knowledge partnerships</i>	1.1	p.m.	499 900			p.m.	499 900
	Chapter 15 07 — Total		963 502 000	756 039 305		15 735 595	963 502 000	771 774 900

Article 15 07 77 — People

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
963 502 000	755 539 405			963 502 000	771 275 000

Remarks

Europe needs to become more attractive to researchers, in order to increase its capacity and performance in research and technological development, while consolidating and further developing the European Research Area. Against the background of growing competition at world level, the development of an open and competitive European labour market for researchers with diverse, attractive career prospects is needed.

The added value of the support provided by the specific "People" programme (implemented through the Marie Curie Actions, the Researchers' Night and the EURAXESS action) is the promotion of the international, interdisciplinary and intersectoral mobility of researchers as a key driver for European Innovation. Marie Curie Actions also foster stronger cooperation between education, research and businesses from different countries in the training and career development of researchers to broaden their skills and prepare them for the jobs of tomorrow. The Marie Curie Actions reinforce a closer partnership between education and businesses in order to increase knowledge exchange and enhance PhD training adapted to the needs of industry. By promoting employment conditions in line with the European researchers' charter and code, they contribute to making a research career in Europe more attractive.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/973/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme "People" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 272).

TITLE 18 — HOME AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Home affairs" policy area		40 140 399	40 140 399			40 140 399	40 140 399
18 02	Solidarity — External borders, return, visa policy and free movement of people	3	708 459 000	468 584 737		22 904 034	708 459 000	491 488 771
	40 02 41		<u>98 230 000</u> 806 689 000	<u>57 892 946</u> 526 477 683			<u>98 230 000</u> 806 689 000	<u>57 892 946</u> 549 381 717
18 03	Migration flows — Common immigration and asylum policies	3	323 730 000	203 612 813		25 928 763	323 730 000	229 541 576
18 05	Security and safeguarding liberties	3	151 280 140	142 214 698			151 280 140	142 214 698
	40 02 41		<u>13 050 000</u> 164 330 140	<u>8 550 000</u> 150 764 698			<u>13 050 000</u> 164 330 140	<u>8 550 000</u> 150 764 698
18 08	Policy strategy and coordination	3	3 500 000	2 591 168		419 616	3 500 000	3 010 784
	Title 18 — Total		1 227 109 539	857 143 815		49 252 413	1 227 109 539	906 396 228
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		111 280 000	66 442 946			111 280 000	66 442 946
	Total including reserves		1 338 389 539	923 586 761			1 338 389 539	972 839 174

CHAPTER 18 02 — SOLIDARITY — EXTERNAL BORDERS, RETURN, VISA POLICY AND FREE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 02	Solidarity — External borders, return, visa policy and free movement of people							
18 02 03	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders							
18 02 03 01	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	3.1	29 000 000	29 000 000			29 000 000	29 000 000
18 02 03 02	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders — Contribution to Title 3	3.1	49 959 000	49 959 000			49 959 000	49 959 000
	<i>Article 18 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		78 959 000	78 959 000			78 959 000	78 959 000
18 02 04	Schengen information system (SIS II)	3.1	24 000 000	14 032 531		1 049 040	24 000 000	15 081 571
	40 02 41		<u>12 750 000</u> 36 750 000	<u>7 500 000</u> 21 532 531			<u>12 750 000</u> 36 750 000	<u>7 500 000</u> 22 581 571
18 02 05	Visa Information System (VIS)	3.1	7 000 000	21 568 782			7 000 000	21 568 782
	40 02 41		<u>1 750 000</u> 8 750 000	<u>5 471 400</u> 27 040 182			<u>1 750 000</u> 8 750 000	<u>5 471 400</u> 27 040 182
18 02 06	External Borders Fund	3.1	332 000 000	187 897 347		12 413 637	332 000 000	200 310 984
	40 02 41		<u>83 000 000</u> 415 000 000	<u>44 200 000</u> 232 097 347			<u>83 000 000</u> 415 000 000	<u>44 200 000</u> 244 510 984
18 02 07	Schengen evaluation	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	40 02 41		<u>730 000</u> 730 000	<u>721 546</u> 721 546			<u>730 000</u> 730 000	<u>721 546</u> 721 546
18 02 08	Preparatory action — Completion of return management in the area of migration	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 02 09	European Return Fund	3.1	185 500 000	91 690 077		9 441 357	185 500 000	101 131 434
18 02 10	Preparatory action — Migration management — Solidarity in action	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 02 11	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice							
18 02 11 01	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	3.1	30 100 000	24 707 000			30 100 000	24 707 000
18 02 11 02	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice — Contribution to Title 3	3.1	10 900 000	9 730 000			10 900 000	9 730 000
	<i>Article 18 02 11 — Subtotal</i>		41 000 000	34 437 000			41 000 000	34 437 000
18 02 12	Schengen Facility for Croatia	3.1	40 000 000	40 000 000			40 000 000	40 000 000
	Chapter 18 02 — Total		708 459 000	468 584 737		22 904 034	708 459 000	491 488 771
	40 02 41		98 230 000	57 892 946			98 230 000	57 892 946
	Total including reserves		806 689 000	526 477 683			806 689 000	549 381 717

Article 18 02 04 — Schengen information system (SIS II)

Figures

	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 02 04	24 000 000	14 032 531		1 049 040	24 000 000	15 081 571
40 02 41	12 750 000	7 500 000			12 750 000	7 500 000
Total	36 750 000	21 532 531		1 049 040	36 750 000	22 581 571

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the following:

- operating expenditure of the Schengen information system (SIS),
- other operating expenditure which may result from this incorporation.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Conditions for releasing the reserve

The appropriations entered in the reserve shall be released when the Commission (or the European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice respectively after the transfer of appropriations) presents concrete information to the budgetary authority on the content of the call for tender and the sufficiently concrete contract on maintenance in operational conditions of the Schengen Information System resulting thereof. In addition, the Commission shall submit a concrete schedule for the remaining actions to be taken before the start of operations of the SIS II in 2013 specifying in detail the further technical steps, the content and objective of each step, the corresponding costs and the responsibilities for each development step.

Legal basis

Protocol No 19 on the Schengen *acquis* integrated into the framework of the European Union.

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second-generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006, on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 regarding access to the Second Generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) by the services in the Member States responsible for issuing vehicle registration certificates (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/533/JHA of 12 June 2007 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 205, 7.8.2007, p. 63).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1272/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1273/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 32).

Article 18 02 06 — External Borders Fund

Figures

	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 02 06	332 000 000	187 897 347		12 413 637	332 000 000	200 310 984
40 02 41	83 000 000	44 200 000			83 000 000	44 200 000
Total	415 000 000	232 097 347		12 413 637	415 000 000	244 510 984

Remarks

This appropriation will provide support for Member State measures in the following areas:

- efficient organisation of control covering both checks and surveillance tasks relating to external borders,
- efficient management by the Member States of the flow of persons at the external borders, in order to ensure both a high level of border protection and smooth crossing of external borders in accordance with the Schengen *acquis*, including the principle of respectful treatment and dignity,
- uniform application by the border guards of Union law on the crossing of external borders,
- improvement of the management of activities organised by the consular and other services of the Member States in third countries as regards the flow of third-country nationals into the territory of the Member States and cooperation between Member States in this regard.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to support the following actions in the Member States:

- border crossing infrastructures and related buildings, such as border stations, helicopter landing places or lanes or booths for the queuing of vehicles and persons at border crossing points,
- infrastructure, buildings and systems required for surveillance between border crossing points and for protection against illegal crossing of the external border,
- operating equipment,
- means of transport for the surveillance of external borders, such as vehicles, vessels, helicopters, and light aircraft, specially equipped with electronic equipment for the surveillance of the border and the detection of persons in means of transport,
- equipment for the real-time exchange of information between relevant authorities,
- information and communication technology systems,
- programmes for the detachment and exchange between Member States of staff such as border guards, immigration officers and consular officers,
- training and education of staff in relevant authorities, including language training,
- investments in the development, testing and instalment of state of the art technology,

- studies and pilot projects implementing recommendations, operational standards and best practices resulting from operational cooperation between Member States in the field of border control,
- studies and pilot projects designed to stimulate innovation, facilitate exchanges of experience and good practice and improve the quality of the management of activities organised by the consular and other services of the Member States in third countries as regards the flow of third-country nationals in the territory of the Member States and cooperation between Member States in this regard,
- create a common Schengen visa Internet site in order to improve the visibility and uniform image of the common visa policy.

In the framework of the Kaliningrad Transit Scheme, this appropriation is intended to cover foregone fees from transit visas and additional costs (investment in infrastructures, training of border guards and rail staff, additional operational costs) incurred in implementing the Facilitated Transit Document and Facilitated Rail Transit Document scheme in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 693/2003 (OJ L 99, 17.4.2003, p. 8) and Council Regulation (EC) No 694/2003 (OJ L 99, 17.4.2003, p. 15).

At the Commission's initiative, it is also intended to cover transnational actions or actions of interest to the Union as a whole (Union actions) serving the general objective of contributing to the improvement of the activities organised by the consular and other services of the Member States in third countries as regards the flow of third-country nationals into the territory of the Member States and cooperation between Member States in this regard, including the activities of Asylum Liaison Officers and Immigration Liaison Officers, and the objective of promoting the progressive inclusion of customs, veterinary and phytosanitary controls in integrated border management activities according to policy developments in this field. These actions can also be used to provide supporting services to Member States in duly substantiated emergency situations requiring urgent action at the external borders of the Member States.

Moreover, each year the Commission will draw up a list of specific actions to be implemented by the Member States and, where appropriate, in cooperation with the Agency, that contribute to the development of the common integrated border management system by addressing weaknesses at strategic border points identified in risk analyses carried out by the Agency.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Conditions for releasing the reserve

The reserve will be released when a satisfactory outcome is achieved between the European Parliament and the Council on Schengen governance.

Legal basis

Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the External Borders Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 22).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

Commission Decision 2007/599/EC of 27 August 2007 implementing Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 233, 5.9.2007, p. 3).

Commission Decision 2008/456/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the External Border Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the general programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a Community Code on Visas (Visa Code) (OJ L 243, 15.9.2009, p. 1).

Article 18 02 09 — European Return Fund

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
185 500 000	91 690 077		9 441 357	185 500 000	101 131 434

Remarks

This appropriation will provide support for Member State measures to improve the management of return in all its dimensions while respecting fundamental rights through the use of the concept of integrated management, taking account of Union legislation in this field, in the following areas:

- the introduction and improvement of the organisation and implementation of integrated return management by Member States,
- the enhancement of the cooperation between Member States in the framework of integrated return management and its implementation,
- the promotion of an effective and uniform application of common standards on return according to the policy development in the field, with priority for voluntary return schemes,
- the organisation of information campaigns in countries of origin and of transit for prospective displaced persons, refugees and asylum seekers. These campaigns can take place in the framework of better cooperation with third countries that combat irregular migration and promote legal migration.

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation is also intended to cover transnational actions or actions of interest to the Union as a whole (Union actions) concerning return policy. Studies to determine the existence of and evaluate mechanisms to support reintegration in selected third countries and examine the patterns of social and professional reintegration in the most relevant countries of origin, specifically in immediate eastern and southern neighbourhoods, are also covered.

This appropriation is also intended to finance a Union action to compile data for collaboration and exchange of best practices among childcare workers in closed detention centres for asylum seekers and immigrants.

Legal basis

Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98).

Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

Commission Decision 2007/837/EC of 30 November 2007 implementing Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 48).

Commission Decision 2008/458/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 135).

CHAPTER 18 03 — MIGRATION FLOWS — COMMON IMMIGRATION AND ASYLUM POLICIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 03	Migration flows — Common immigration and asylum policies							
18 03 03	European Refugee Fund (ERF)	3.1	112 330 000	77 035 597		14 861 394	112 330 000	91 896 991
18 03 04	Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees	3.1	11 900 000	6 338 621			11 900 000	6 338 621
18 03 05	European Migration Network	3.1	6 500 000	4 505 155		349 680	6 500 000	4 854 835
18 03 06	Preparatory action — Completion of integration of third-country nationals	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 03 07	Completion of ARGO	3.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
18 03 09	European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals	3.1	177 500 000	103 360 252		9 965 877	177 500 000	113 326 129
18 03 11	Eurodac	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 03 14	European Asylum Support Office (EASO)							
18 03 14 01	European Asylum Support Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	3.1	7 000 000	7 000 000			7 000 000	7 000 000
18 03 14 02	European Asylum Support Office — Contribution to Title 3	3.1	5 000 000	2 975 480		524 520	5 000 000	3 500 000
	<i>Article 18 03 14 — Subtotal</i>		12 000 000	9 975 480		524 520	12 000 000	10 500 000
18 03 15	Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees	3.1	p.m.	225 000			p.m.	225 000
18 03 16	Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture	3.1	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
18 03 17	Preparatory action — Enable the resettlement of refugees during emergency situations	3.1	p.m.	422 708		227 292	p.m.	650 000
18 03 18	Pilot project — Analysis of reception, protection and integration policies for unaccompanied minors in the Union	3.1	1 000 000	500 000			1 000 000	500 000
18 03 19	Preparatory action — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees	3.1	500 000	250 000			500 000	250 000
	Chapter 18 03 — Total		323 730 000	203 612 813		25 928 763	323 730 000	229 541 576

Article 18 03 03 — European Refugee Fund (ERF)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 330 000	77 035 597		14 861 394	112 330 000	91 896 991

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance, as regards structural measures, projects and measures concerning the reception of refugees, displaced persons and asylum seekers which meet the conditions governing eligibility for Union financial aid.

It is intended to support Member States' efforts to integrate refugees and other persons granted supplementary support, and to allow displaced persons to lead a life for which they themselves are responsible, through measures taken chiefly in the following areas:

- facilitating access to employment, including vocational training,
- acquisition of knowledge of the language, society, culture and institutions of the host country,
- facilitating access to housing and to the medical and social infrastructure of the host country,
- support for persons in particular need of protection, such as women refugees, unaccompanied minors and torture victims, including victims of forced abortion, female genital mutilation or coerced sterilisation and rape victims,
- integration into local structures and activities,
- improvement in public awareness and understanding of refugees' situation,
- analysis of the situation of refugees in the Union,
- training on gender issues and child protection for officials, healthcare workers and police officers at reception centres,
- separate accommodation for single women and girls.

Moreover, it is intended to support efforts of the voluntary burden sharing operations by Member States, such as the resettlement, reception and integration by Member States of refugees coming from third countries and recognised by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) and transfers of applicants and beneficiaries of international protection from one Member State to another which grants them equivalent protection.

Part of this appropriation will be used for supporting the Member States in direct cooperation with United Nations humanitarian and other agencies which on a voluntary basis extend resettlement in a flexible manner in acute refugee situations. The focus will be on the most vulnerable groups and cases where other durable solutions are regarded as having been ruled out.

Particular attention should be given to when the appropriation can be used to demonstrate a significant and tangible act of solidarity at European level which can produce added value as part of a broader approach on delivery of humanitarian support to a country or region.

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation is also intended to cover transnational actions or actions of interest to the Union as a whole (Union actions) concerning asylum policy and measures applicable to the target population of the Fund, in particular to offer adequate support to joint efforts by Member States to identify, share and promote best practices and establish effective cooperation structures in order to enhance the quality of decision making.

This appropriation is also intended to cover earlier commitments from ERF I and II, including those regarding voluntary repatriation.

It is also intended to finance a Union action to compile data for collaboration and exchange of best practices among childcare workers in closed detention centres for asylum seekers and immigrants.

A solidarity mechanism will be established to facilitate the voluntary reallocation of refugees and beneficiaries of international protection from Member States which are facing severe pressure from immigration flows to other Member States. The mechanism would be established at Union level and brought into operation on a trial basis so that it may eventually be continued under a Common European Asylum System. Member States would freely determine all aspects of the selection process on a voluntary basis. The Commission would set the framework, issue guidelines, encourage participation and facilitate management and coordination.

The mechanism should be established in line with the European Council Conclusions of 18 and 19 June 2009. The conclusions note that, in view of the present humanitarian emergency, concrete measures need to be quickly put in place and implemented. The European Council called for the coordination of voluntary measures for internal reallocation of beneficiaries of international protection present in the Member States exposed to specific and disproportionate pressures and highly vulnerable persons and welcomed the intention of the Commission to take initiatives in this respect, starting with a pilot project.

Legal basis

Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 1).

Decision No 458/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 amending Decision No 573/2007/EC establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 by removing funding for certain Community actions and altering the limit for funding such actions (OJ L 129, 28.5.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

Commission Decision 2007/815/EC of 29 November 2007 implementing Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 326, 12.12.2007, p. 29).

Commission Decision 2008/22/EC of 19 December 2007 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 7, 10.1.2008, p. 1).

Article 18 03 05 — European Migration Network

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 500 000	4 505 155		349 680	6 500 000	4 854 835

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the establishment of the European Migration Network in order to provide the Union and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable information on migration and asylum.

Such information will contain statistical material on the number of asylum seekers coming to Member States, broken down by Member State, the number of successful applications, the number of unsuccessful applications, the reasons for rejection, etc.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2008/381/EC of 14 May 2008 establishing a European Migration Network (OJ L 131, 21.5.2008, p. 7).

Article 18 03 09 — European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
177 500 000	103 360 252		9 965 877	177 500 000	113 326 129

Remarks

In view of the general objective of supporting the efforts of Member States to enable third-country nationals to fulfil the conditions of residence and to facilitate their integration into European societies, in accordance with the Common Basic Principles for immigrant integration policy in the European Union as adopted by the Council in November 2004 and with the European Parliament's resolution of 6 July 2006 on strategies and means for the integration of immigrants in the European Union (OJ C 303 E, 13.12.2006, p. 845), this appropriation will support measures in the following areas:

- facilitating the development and implementation of admission procedures relevant to and supportive of the integration process of third-country nationals,
- developing and implementing the integration process for third-country nationals in Member States,
- increasing the capacity of Member States to develop, implement, monitor and evaluate policies and measures for the integration of third-country nationals,
- exchanging information, best practice and cooperation in and between Member States in developing, implementing, monitoring and evaluating policies and measures for the integration of third-country nationals that will help, inter alia, to reduce the employment gap between immigrants and others, improve immigrant participation and performance in education, advance the education and employment prospects of immigrant women, language and introductory programmes, health, housing and urban living and enhancing civic participation by immigrants.

At the Commission's initiative, it is also intended to cover transnational actions or actions of interest to the Union as a whole (Union actions) concerning immigration and integration policy.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/435/EC of 25 June 2007 establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" (OJ L 168, 28.6.2007, p. 18).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005, establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

Commission Decision 2008/457/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Council Decision 2007/435/EC establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme "Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows" as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 69).

Article 18 03 14 — European Asylum Support Office (EASO)

Item 18 03 14 01 — European Asylum Support Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 000 000	7 000 000			7 000 000	7 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Office's establishment plan is set out in Annex "Staff" to this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

Item 18 03 14 02 — European Asylum Support Office — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	2 975 480		524 520	5 000 000	3 500 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Union contribution for 2013 amounts to a total of EUR 12 000 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

Article 18 03 17 — Preparatory action — Enable the resettlement of refugees during emergency situations

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	422 708		227 292	p.m.	650 000

Remarks

This preparatory action aims to create a new line of funding to support the resettlement of refugees in emergency conditions that are not covered by the current European Refugee Fund (ERF) rules, and will not be covered in the near future as the current Fund, in its third iteration (ERF III), lapses in 2014. The activities carried out in the framework of this preparatory action, and the experiences collected within that framework, could then be integrated in the revision of the ERF planned for 2014.

The following actions are covered by this preparatory action:

- to support persons already recognised as refugees by UNHCR and ERF falling victim to natural disasters, armed attacks, etc.,
- to support emergency action in the case of groups of refugees, identified as priorities according to ERF and UNHCR rules, who are under armed attack, that have been victims of a natural disaster, or that face other conjunctures of extreme vulnerability and of a life-threatening nature,
- to fund rapid resettlement procedures of the Member States in conditions replicated from the routine resettlement activities funded by the ERF,
- to guarantee financing for emergency procedures without disruption of the ongoing ERF resettlement procedures,
- to provide, where needed, extra financial support during emergencies to the Office of UNHCR and to its liaison organisations in the Member States and at Union level,
- to strengthen the activities of the European Asylum Support Office.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 18 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 08	Policy strategy and coordination							
18 08 01	<i>Prince — Area of freedom, security and justice</i>	3.1	2 900 000	2 213 592		419 616	2 900 000	2 633 208
18 08 05	<i>Evaluation and impact assessment</i>	3.1	600 000	377 576			600 000	377 576
	Chapter 18 08 — Total		3 500 000	2 591 168		419 616	3 500 000	3 010 784

Article 18 08 01 — Prince — Area of freedom, security and justice

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 900 000	2 213 592		419 616	2 900 000	2 633 208

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of priority information measures in the field of home affairs.

It covers information and communication measures in the field of home affairs in relation to the establishment of an area of freedom, security and justice (internal web sites, public events, communication products, Eurobarometer surveys, etc.). These measures are designed to be an effective channel of communication and dialogue between Union citizens, stakeholders, and the Union institutions and take account of specific national, regional and local characteristics, in close cooperation with the Member State authorities.

The Commission has adopted a series of communications to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on a new framework for cooperation in activities concerning the information and communication policy of the European Union (COM(2001) 354 final and COM(2002) 350 final). These communications propose an interinstitutional framework for cooperation extended to Member States for the development of a communication and information policy strategy for the Union.

The Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI), co-chaired by the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, lays down common guidelines for interinstitutional cooperation in matters of Union information and communication policy. It coordinates the central and decentralised public information activities on European topics. Each year the IGI gives its opinion on the priorities for the following years on the basis of information provided by the Commission.

Legal basis

Tasks resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of the Financial Regulation.

TITLE 19 — EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 01	Administrative expenditure of the "External relations" policy area		163 646 024	163 646 024			163 646 024	163 646 024
19 02	Cooperation with third countries in the area of migration and asylum	4	58 000 000	31 629 412			58 000 000	31 629 412
19 03	Common foreign and security policy (CFSP)	4	395 832 000	316 294 119			395 832 000	316 294 119
19 04	European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)	4	166 086 000	132 510 906		6 993 598	166 086 000	139 504 504
19 05	Relations and cooperation with industrialised third countries	4	23 400 000	18 285 754			23 400 000	18 285 754
19 06	Crisis response and global threats to security	4	393 793 000	253 079 672		3 846 478	393 793 000	256 926 150
19 08	European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia		2 491 284 700	1 390 558 678		40 213 189	2 491 284 700	1 430 771 867
19 09	Relations with Latin America	4	387 064 000	288 869 669		6 993 598	387 064 000	295 863 267
19 10	Relations with Asia, Central Asia and the Middle East (Iraq, Iran, Yemen)	4	893 490 519	611 954 874		3 496 799	893 490 519	615 451 673
19 11	Policy strategy and coordination for the "External relations" policy area	4	28 630 000	24 364 531			28 630 000	24 364 531
19 49	Expenditure on administrative management of programmes committed in accordance with Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Title 19 — Total			5 001 226 243	3 231 193 639		61 543 662	5 001 226 243	3 292 737 301

CHAPTER 19 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS (EIDHR)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 04	European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)							
<i>19 04 01</i>	<i>European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)</i>	4	128 165 000	101 469 913		6 993 598	128 165 000	108 463 511
<i>19 04 03</i>	<i>Electoral observation</i>	4	37 921 000	29 652 574			37 921 000	29 652 574
<i>19 04 04</i>	<i>Preparatory action — Establish a conflict-prevention network</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
<i>19 04 05</i>	<i>Completion of former cooperation</i>	4	p.m.	988 419			p.m.	988 419
<i>19 04 06</i>	<i>Pilot project — Civil Society Forum EU-Russia</i>	4	p.m.	400 000			p.m.	400 000
<i>19 04 07</i>	<i>Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Chapter 19 04 — Total			166 086 000	132 510 906		6 993 598	166 086 000	139 504 504

Article 19 04 01 — European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
128 165 000	101 469 913		6 993 598	128 165 000	108 463 511

Remarks

The general objective will be to contribute to the development and consolidation of democracy and respect for human rights, in accordance with Union policies and guidelines and in close cooperation with civil society.

Key areas of activity will include:

- enhancing respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms in countries and regions where they are most at risk, as well as promoting the rule of law,
- strengthening the role of civil society in promoting human rights and democratic reform, while ensuring the protection of human rights defenders and defenders of freedom of speech and freedom of the press, in supporting the peaceful conciliation of group interests and in consolidating political participation and representation,
- supporting actions on human rights and democracy issues in areas covered by Union guidelines, including on human rights dialogues, on human rights defenders, on the death penalty, on torture, including forced abortion, female genital mutilation or coerced sterilisation and on childhood and armed conflicts,
- strengthening the international framework for the protection of human rights, the rule of law and the promotion of democracy, in particular international criminal justice mechanisms and core legal instruments, with part of this support being provided to give legal advice and investigate the murders of human rights defenders and defenders of freedom of speech.

In order to ensure full financial transparency under Articles 53 to 56 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002, the Commission, when entering into joint management with international organisations, will — upon request — undertake to make available to its Internal Auditor as well as to the European Court of Auditors all internal and external audits which concern the use of Union funds.

Part of this appropriation will be devoted to the European Inter-University Centre for Human Rights and Democratisation, providing a European Master's Degree in Human Rights and Democratisation and an EU-UN Fellowship Programme, beyond the expiry by the end of 2006 of Decision No 791/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote bodies active at European level and support specific activities in the field of education and training (OJ L 138, 30.4.2004, p. 31).

Part of this appropriation will be devoted to fund independent initiatives promoting internet freedom, including the development of circumvention technologies and software to distribute to (online) human rights defenders with the goal of protecting themselves; to fund training for human rights defenders about technologies and human rights, and to organise regular and systematic contacts between Union politicians, the business community and civil society members to share knowledge and discuss policy plans related to technologies and human rights.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation is also intended to finance support for non-governmental organisations and human rights defenders working in the North Caucasus.

It is also intended to support organisations which, like the Club of Madrid, actively engage in fostering democratic leadership and values through high-level dialogue and peer-to-peer counsel with leaders in countries undergoing reform and transition towards democracy, as well as by addressing issues of global concern from a democratic perspective.

Part of this appropriation will be used for reinforced support for neighbouring countries that are members of the Council of Europe to meet Council of Europe standards on democracy and the rule of law, including support on strengthening the organisation of free and fair elections.

Part of this appropriation will be used to assist neighbouring countries that are members of the Council of Europe to abide by and adjust their legal and judicial systems in line with rulings of the European Court of Human Rights.

Part of this appropriation is intended to finance a European Union Global Internet Freedom Fund which would aim:

- to foster recognition that new communication technologies are used to advance tolerance and freedom of expression but can also be instrumental in repression or violence. To highlight that internet freedom is a major force in international affairs and should become an integral and mainstreamed part of the Union's foreign and security, trade and other relevant policy areas,
- to fund successful independent initiatives which develop circumvention technologies and software to distribute to human rights defenders with the goal of protecting themselves,
- to fund training for human rights defenders on technologies and human rights,
- to organise regular and systematic contacts between Union politicians, the business community and civil society members to share knowledge and discuss policy plans related to technologies and human rights.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1889/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 386, 29.12.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 06 — CRISIS RESPONSE AND GLOBAL THREATS TO SECURITY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 06	Crisis response and global threats to security							
19 06 01	<i>Crisis response and preparedness</i>							
19 06 01 01	Crisis response and preparedness (Instrument for Stability)	4	241 717 000	145 429 529			241 717 000	145 429 529
19 06 01 02	Completion of former cooperation	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 19 06 01 — Subtotal</i>		241 717 000	145 429 529			241 717 000	145 429 529
19 06 02	<i>Actions to protect countries and their populations against critical technological threats</i>							
19 06 02 01	Actions in the area of risk mitigation and preparedness relating to chemical, nuclear and biological materials or agents (Instrument for Stability)	4	46 300 000	32 207 052		2 098 079	46 300 000	34 305 131
19 06 02 03	Union policy on combating the proliferation of light arms	4	p.m.	85 004			p.m.	85 004
	<i>Article 19 06 02 — Subtotal</i>		46 300 000	32 292 056		2 098 079	46 300 000	34 390 135
19 06 03	<i>Trans-regional actions in the areas of organised crime, trafficking, protection of critical infrastructure, threats to public health and the fight against terrorism (Instrument for Stability)</i>							
19 06 03		4	28 300 000	10 664 744		1 748 399	28 300 000	12 413 143
19 06 04	<i>Assistance in the nuclear sector</i>	4	77 476 000	64 153 343			77 476 000	64 153 343
19 06 06	<i>Consular cooperation</i>	4	—	—			—	—
19 06 07	<i>Pilot project — Support for surveillance and protection measures for Union vessels sailing through areas where piracy is a threat</i>							
19 06 07		4	p.m.	340 000			p.m.	340 000
19 06 08	<i>Preparatory action — Emergency response to the financial and economic crisis in developing countries</i>							
19 06 08		4	p.m.	200 000			p.m.	200 000
19 06 09	<i>Pilot project — Programme for NGO-led peacebuilding activities</i>							
19 06 09		4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 19 06 — Total		393 793 000	253 079 672		3 846 478	393 793 000	256 926 150

Article 19 06 02 — Actions to protect countries and their populations against critical technological threats

Item 19 06 02 01 — Actions in the area of risk mitigation and preparedness relating to chemical, nuclear and biological materials or agents (Instrument for Stability)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
46 300 000	32 207 052		2 098 079	46 300 000	34 305 131

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions aiming to help safeguard countries and populations against critical technological threats. This may, inter alia, include:

- the promotion of civilian research activities as an alternative to defence-related research, and support for the retraining and alternative employment of scientists and engineers having formerly been employed in weapons-related areas,
- support for measures to enhance safety practice related to civilian facilities where sensitive chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear materials or agents are stored, or are handled in the context of civilian research programmes,
- support, within the framework of Union cooperation policies and their objectives, for the establishment of civil infrastructure and relevant civilian studies necessary for the dismantlement, remediation or conversion of weapons-related facilities and sites where these are declared as no longer belonging to a defence programme,
- strengthening the capacity of the competent civilian authorities involved in the development and enforcement of effective control of the trafficking in chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear materials or agents (including the equipment for their production or delivery), including through the installation of modern logistical evaluation and control equipment,
- the development of the legal framework and institutional capacities for the establishment and enforcement of effective export controls on dual-use goods, including measures of regional cooperation,
- the development of effective civilian disaster preparedness, emergency planning, crisis response, and capabilities for clean-up measures in relation to possible major environmental incidents in this field.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

Item 19 06 02 03 — Union policy on combating the proliferation of light arms

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	85 004			p.m.	85 004

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance operations to combat the proliferation of light arms and illicit arms trafficking.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

Article 19 06 03 — Trans-regional actions in the areas of organised crime, trafficking, protection of critical infrastructure, threats to public health and the fight against terrorism (Instrument for Stability)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
28 300 000	10 664 744		1 748 399	28 300 000	12 413 143

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover new actions aimed at furthering cooperation between the Union and third countries in relation to global and regional trans-border challenges affecting the security and fundamental rights of the citizen.

Measures in the field of counter terrorism shall fully respect a third country's international human rights obligations and applicable humanitarian law in line with the Commission's declaration annexed to Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006.

Such measures will cover:

- strengthening the capacity of law enforcement and judicial and civil authorities involved in the fight against terrorism and organised crime, including illicit trafficking of people, drugs, firearms and explosive materials, and in the effective control of illegal trade and transit,
- support for measures to address threats to international transport, and critical infrastructure, including passenger and freight traffic,
- ensuring an adequate response to major threats to public health, such as epidemics with a potential trans-national impact,
- support for measures aimed at fostering the implementation of, and compliance with, the Ottawa Convention on Anti-Personnel Landmines (APL) and the Oslo Convention on Cluster Munitions (CCM); part of this appropriation is to be used for actions to control and remove anti-personnel landmines, cluster munitions and explosive remnants of war (ERW), including research, education, training and assistance to victims.

Such measures may be adopted under this instrument in the context of stable conditions, where they aim to address specific global and trans-regional threats having a destabilising effect, and only to the extent that an adequate and effective response cannot be provided under related Union instruments for external assistance. This appropriation is also intended to cover completion of payments for measures funded under former Article 19 02 11 "North-south cooperation schemes in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction".

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 08 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD POLICY AND RELATIONS WITH RUSSIA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 08	European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia							
19 08 01	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation							
19 08 01 01	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with Mediterranean countries	4	1 203 630 000	657 351 430		3 496 799	1 203 630 000	660 848 229
19 08 01 02	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial assistance to Palestine, the peace process and UNRWA	4	300 000 000	223 437 847		24 477 594	300 000 000	247 915 441
19 08 01 03	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with eastern Europe	4	822 850 000	350 619 541		12 238 796	822 850 000	362 858 337
19 08 01 04	Pilot project — Preventive and recovery actions for the Baltic seabed	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
19 08 01 05	Preparatory action — Minorities in Russia — Developing culture, media and civil society	4	p.m.	1 286 000			p.m.	1 286 000
19 08 01 06	Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion	4	p.m.	750 000			p.m.	750 000
19 08 01 08	Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs	4	p.m.	550 000			p.m.	550 000
	<i>Article 19 08 01 — Subtotal</i>		2 326 480 000	1 233 994 818		40 213 189	2 326 480 000	1 274 208 007
19 08 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI)							
19 08 02 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) contribution from Heading 4	4	83 988 073	71 363 860			83 988 073	71 363 860
19 08 02 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)	1.2	80 816 627	85 200 000			80 816 627	85 200 000
	<i>Article 19 08 02 — Subtotal</i>		164 804 700	156 563 860			164 804 700	156 563 860
19 08 03	Completion of the financial protocols with Mediterranean countries							
		4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 19 08 — Total		2 491 284 700	1 390 558 678		40 213 189	2 491 284 700	1 430 771 867

Remarks

The Union aims to establish an area of prosperity and friendly neighbourliness involving Member States and the neighbouring partner countries¹. To that effect the Union has established agreements with most neighbouring countries as well as European Neighbourhood Policy Action Plans to implement such agreements. This negotiated framework is aimed at developing a stronger and deeper relation based on shared values and mutual interest and involving a significant degree of economic integration and political cooperation. The Union has also engaged with Russia in a genuine strategic partnership, founded on common interests and shared values and based on the creation of four "common spaces". The appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover cooperation measures aimed at supporting the implementation of such agreements. Cooperation with those countries with whom such agreements are not yet signed or do not exist — such as for Belarus, Libya or Syria — will be based on Union policy objectives.

¹ This includes 17 countries, of which seven (Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, the Russian Federation and Ukraine) located to the east of the Union and 10 (Algeria, Egypt, Jordan, Israel, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, the Palestinian Authority, Syria and Tunisia) located to the south of the Union.

Article 19 08 01 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation

Item 19 08 01 01 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with Mediterranean countries

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 203 630 000	657 351 430		3 496 799	1 203 630 000	660 848 229

Remarks

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard to the provisions of the Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the European Union who come under the European Senior Services Network (ESSN), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private sector enterprises.

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance cooperation measures aimed primarily at supporting the implementation of the Multiannual Indicative Programmes covering periods 2007-2010 and 2011-2013 of the ENP Action Plans concluded with the Union's Mediterranean neighbours. It will also be used to support the implementation of the Regional Indicative Programme for 2011-2012 as well as certain measures in the framework of the Union for the Mediterranean which was launched at the Paris summit on 13 July 2008. This will cover, inter alia, the following areas of cooperation:

- promoting political dialogue and reform,
- promoting legislative and regulatory approximation and encouraging the progressive participation of partner countries in the internal market and the intensification of trade,
- strengthening the national institutions responsible for the development and implementation of policies in the areas covered by the association agreements,
- promoting respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms and enhanced respect for minority rights, combating anti-semitism, promoting gender equality and non-discrimination, and promoting good governance,
- promoting sustainable development and contributing to poverty reduction,
- supporting the modernisation of the economy, promoting investments in the region and strengthening small- and medium-sized enterprises,
- establishing better transport and energy interconnections between the Union and neighbouring countries and among neighbouring countries themselves and addressing threats to our common environment,
- promoting actions contributing to conflict resolution,
- fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion and encourage under-represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system,
- promoting people-to-people contacts and exchanges in the field of education, research and culture,

- contributing to the financing of the operations of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) in Lebanon, Syria and Jordan, in particular its health, education and social services programmes,
- supporting regional integration within the context of the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership and in particular the promotion of regional cooperation, the creation of networks and partnerships of public and private not-for-profit organisations with a view to exchanging knowledge and best practices in all the relevant fields,
- supporting actions in the field of migration, designed inter alia to promote links between migration and development, to combat illegal immigration and to facilitate readmission. These actions will be supplemented by actions financed from the ENPI allocation from Article 19 02 01 "Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum".
- supporting programs and campaigns aiming at the promotion of non-violence as an appropriate method for conflict prevention, the protection of minorities and the enhancement of free and fair societies; the support of initiatives promoting, through non-violent means, the respect of legality and rule of law. The promotion of non-violence is implemented namely by supporting: non-violent empowerment (disseminating best practices to populations and training activists), and information to oppressed peoples, especially ethnic and other minorities through radio programmes,
- horizontal visibility of Union assistance and information actions and measures directly linked to achievement of the objectives of Union action in Mediterranean third countries.

The allocation of funds between beneficiary countries and areas of cooperation should be based on the "more for more" principle, and individual allocations should be increased or decreased if necessary in order to reflect the level of political progress made by partner governments.

Should there be a serious deterioration in a given country in the field of liberty, democracy, respect for fundamental rights and fundamental freedoms and the rule of law, Union assistance may be scaled down and used primarily to support non-state actors for measures aimed at promoting human rights and fundamental freedoms. With the exception of humanitarian aid, and implementation aid by NGOs, the United Nations' agencies or by impartial operators, assistance to governments should not be provided if the governments are responsible for a clear worsening of the situation in the field of democracy, the rule of law and respect for fundamental rights and freedoms.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the following expenditure:

- studying the effects of climate change on the quality of water in the Mediterranean,
- studying pollution along the Mediterranean coastline,
- examining the state of the underwater energy infrastructure (gas pipelines, oil pipelines, electricity cables, etc.),
- promoting the networking of public and private research centres engaged in monitoring the water of the Mediterranean and the condition of the coastline with a view to exchanging data, sharing research findings, and developing joint proposals for intervention and protection policies.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 02 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial assistance to Palestine, the peace process and UNRWA

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000 000	223 437 847		24 477 594	300 000 000	247 915 441

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover operations for the benefit of the Palestinian people and the occupied Palestinian territories of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip, in the context of the Middle East peace process.

The operations are primarily aimed at:

- supporting State building and institutional development,
- promoting social and economic development,
- mitigating the effects on the Palestinian population of the deteriorating economic, fiscal and humanitarian conditions through the provision of essential services and other support,
- contributing to reconstruction efforts in Gaza,
- contributing to the financing of the operation of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) and in particular its health, education and social services programmes,
- financing preparatory operations aimed at promoting cooperation between Israel and its neighbours in the context of the peace process, notably with regard to institutions, economic matters, water, the environment and energy,
- financing activities designed to create a public opinion favourable to the peace process,
- financing information, including in Arabic and Hebrew, and disseminating information on Israeli-Palestinian cooperation,

- promoting respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, promoting enhanced respect for minority rights, combating anti-Semitism and promoting gender equality and non-discrimination,
- fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 633 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 03 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with eastern Europe

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
822 850 000	350 619 541		12 238 796	822 850 000	362 858 337

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance cooperation actions aimed primarily at supporting the implementation of the agreements and the ENP Action Plans concluded with the Union's eastern neighbours as well as bilateral and multilateral actions in the framework of the Eastern Partnership. It will also be used to support the Strategic Partnership between the Union and Russia through implementation of the four common spaces covering economic cooperation; freedom, security and justice; external security; and research and education, including culture. This will entail, inter alia, the following areas of cooperation:

- promoting political dialogue and democratic reform,
- promoting legislative and regulatory approximation and encouraging the progressive participation of partner countries in the internal market and the intensification of trade,
- strengthening the national institutions responsible for the development and implementation of policies in the areas covered by the association agreements for instance by twinning and technical assistance mechanisms such as TAIEX,
- promoting respect for human rights such as freedom of the media and freedom of expression,
- promoting good governance and the fight against corruption,
- promoting gender equality,
- supporting the transition to a market economy and the modernisation of the economy, promoting investments in the region and strengthening small- and medium-sized enterprises,

- promoting sustainable development and rural development and contributing to poverty reduction,
- establishing better transport and energy interconnections between the Union and neighbouring countries and among neighbouring countries themselves and addressing threats to our common environment,
- promoting actions contributing to conflict resolution and conflict prevention in areas of frozen conflict,
- fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion and encourage under-represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system,
- promoting people-to-people contacts and exchanges in the field of education, research and culture,
- supporting regional cooperation, including within the contexts of the "Black Sea Synergy" and the Eastern Partnership,
- supporting actions in the field of migration designed, inter alia, to promote links between migration and development, to combat illegal immigration and to facilitate readmission. These actions will be supplemented by actions financed from allocations under Article 19 02 01 "Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum".

This appropriation is also intended to fund research on human health and the sustainable development of Ukraine and Belarus, especially as regards improving health conditions in the regions affected by the Chernobyl disaster.

This appropriation is also intended to finance confidence building measures in frozen conflict areas in Georgia, Transnistria, the breakaway territories of Abkhazia and South Ossetia, as well as local confidence-building and local economic rehabilitation projects in Nagorno-Karabakh.

Appropriations under this item will also be used for actions aimed at informing the general public and the potential beneficiaries of assistance and at increasing the visibility of Union assistance.

The allocation of funds between beneficiary countries and areas of cooperation should be based on the "more for more" principle, and individual allocations should be increased or decreased if necessary in order to reflect the level of political progress made by partner governments.

Should there be a serious deterioration in a given country in the field of liberty, democracy, respect for fundamental rights and fundamental freedoms and the rule of law, Union assistance may be scaled down and used primarily to support non-state actors for measures aimed at promoting human rights and fundamental freedoms. With the exception of humanitarian aid, and implementation aid by NGOs, the United Nations' agencies or by impartial operators, assistance to governments should not be provided if the governments are responsible for a clear worsening of the situation in the field of democracy, the rule of law and respect for fundamental rights and freedoms.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of this appropriation will be allocated for additional support to Baltic Sea Strategy objectives. The support, committed in 2010 and 2011, is being implemented through support to the Northern Dimension in the framework of Regional East and Interregional Indicative Programmes. Other frameworks for implementing support to the Baltic Sea may include, where appropriate, the Baltic Sea Region Programme, the HELCOM Baltic Sea Action Plan or the BONUS-169 Joint Baltic Sea Research Programme, amongst others.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, in accordance with the Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the Union who come under the European Senior Services Network (ESSN), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private sector enterprises.

Part of this appropriation will be allocated for additional support to Baltic Sea Strategy objectives. This support can be implemented either by directly supporting projects under the EUSBSR or, as appropriate, through, for example, the Northern Dimension in the framework of Regional East and Interregional Indicative Programmes, the Baltic Sea Region Programme, the HELCOM Baltic Sea Action Plan or the BONUS-169 Joint Baltic Sea Research Programme.

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance cooperation actions aimed primarily at supporting the implementation of the agreements and the ENP action plans concluded with the Union's eastern neighbours as well as bilateral and multilateral actions in the framework of the Eastern Partnership. It will also be used to support the Strategic Partnership between the Union and Russia through implementation of the four common spaces covering economic cooperation; freedom, security and justice; external security; and research and education, including culture. This will entail, inter alia, the following areas of cooperation:

- promoting political dialogue and democratic reform,
- promoting legislative and regulatory approximation and encouraging the progressive participation of partner countries in the internal market and the intensification of trade,
- strengthening the national institutions responsible for the development and implementation of policies in the areas covered by the association agreements for instance by twinning and technical assistance mechanisms such as TAIEX,
- promoting respect for human rights such as freedom of the media and freedom of expression,
- promoting good governance and the fight against corruption,
- promoting gender equality,
- supporting the transition to a market economy and the modernisation of the economy, promoting investments in the region and strengthening small- and medium-sized enterprises,
- promoting sustainable development and rural development and contributing to poverty reduction,
- establishing better transport and energy interconnections between the Union and neighbouring countries and among neighbouring countries themselves and addressing threats to our common environment,
- promoting actions contributing to conflict resolution and conflict prevention in areas of frozen conflict,
- fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion and encourage under-represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system,
- promoting people-to-people contacts and exchanges in the field of education, research and culture,

- supporting regional cooperation, including within the contexts of the "Black Sea Synergy" and the Eastern Partnership,
- supporting actions in the field of migration designed, inter alia, to promote links between migration and development, to combat illegal immigration and to facilitate readmission. These actions will be supplemented by actions financed from allocations under Article 19 02 01 "Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum",
- supporting programmes and campaigns aiming at the promotion of non-violence as an appropriate method for conflict prevention, the protection of minorities and the enhancement of free and fair societies, as well as supporting initiatives promoting, through non-violent means, the respect for legality and the rule of law. The promotion of non-violence is implemented namely by supporting: non-violent empowerment (disseminating best practices to populations and training activists) and information to oppressed peoples, especially ethnic and other minorities through radio programmes;

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 04 — Pilot project — Preventive and recovery actions for the Baltic seabed

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of a pilot project intended to study prevention of potential pollution from underwater waste landfills and to test methods to revive deep-water layers of the Baltic Sea.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 05 — Preparatory action — Minorities in Russia — Developing culture, media and civil society

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 286 000			p.m.	1 286 000

Remarks

The objective of this preparatory action is to establish effective partnership with the Russian Federation to promote the culture, education, media and civil society of Russia's numerous ethnic and national minorities. Under this preparatory action, assistance will be provided for activities related to the promotion and development of native culture, education, media and civil society.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 06 — Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000			p.m.	750 000

Remarks

In the framework of the emerging democratisation in the Southern Mediterranean neighbours, the two-way flow of young professionals from both sides of the Mediterranean at professional level is an essential feature for the consolidation of democracy and the inclusion of young professionals in the job market.

The main aim of the preparatory action is to promote and enhance the mutual exchange of young professionals on both sides of the Mediterranean. The activities will also cover vocational traineeships.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 19 08 01 08 — Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	550 000			p.m.	550 000

Remarks

The new enhanced European Neighbourhood Policy, as projected by the European Parliament and the Council in their respective decisions and resolutions, especially in the light of the two major neighbourhood political projects, namely the Union for the Mediterranean and the Eastern Partnership, makes it necessary to prepare future Union contact points, i.e. personnel for EU-ENP-related jobs in the neighbourhood countries from Morocco to Belarus. They should be made fully acquainted in a professional manner with the substance and spirit of Union policies and institutions and the *acquis* of the Union.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 09 — RELATIONS WITH LATIN AMERICA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 09	Relations with Latin America							
19 09 01	Cooperation with developing countries in Latin America	4	371 064 000	286 392 831		6 993 598	371 064 000	293 386 429
19 09 02	Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Latin America	4	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
19 09 03	Cooperation activities other than Official Development Assistance (Latin America)	4	16 000 000	1 976 838			16 000 000	1 976 838
	Chapter 19 09 — Total		387 064 000	288 869 669		6 993 598	387 064 000	295 863 267

Remarks

The purpose of development cooperation under this heading is primarily its contribution to support the promotion of democracy, good governance, respect for human rights and for the rule of law, and fostering sustainable development and economic integration, as well as to achieving the Millennium Development Goals.

In accordance with the Commission Declaration concerning Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41) (DCI), for countries defined as Official Development Assistance (ODA) recipients by the OECD Development Assistance Committee (DAC), the Commission will continue to report annually on the benchmark, used in the past but now superseded, of 35 % of assistance to developing countries to be allocated to social infrastructure and services, recognising that the Union contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm. Moreover, also in accordance with that Commission Declaration, the Commission will endeavour to ensure that a benchmark of 20 % of its allocated assistance under country programmes covered by the DCI will be dedicated to basic and secondary education and basic health, through project, programme or budget support linked to these sectors, taking an average across all geographical areas and recognising that a degree of flexibility must be the norm, such as in cases where exceptional assistance is involved.

Before July each year, the Commission will provide to the European Parliament and the Council an annual report on the Union's development policy and external assistance, meeting all the Commission's regulatory reporting requirements and giving full details of development cooperation, especially the extent to which it has met its objectives. In particular, the report will:

- present the strategic objectives of the Union's development policy and its contribution towards the previous 35 % benchmark for social infrastructure and services and the current 20 % benchmark for basic and secondary education and basic health, in the context of the geographical cooperation under the DCI, and assess the efficiency and effectiveness of cooperation, including progress made in coordinating aid, in improving the coherence of the Union's strategy in its external actions, and in integrating the cross-cutting issues such as gender, human rights, conflict prevention and the environment,
- present the main results of evaluation and monitoring reports, as an indication of the extent to which its actions are achieving their objectives,
- summarise the key features and events of cooperation in each geographical region, and
- provide financial information on the support given to each sector, in accordance with OECD reporting criteria.

Article 19 09 01 — Cooperation with developing countries in Latin America

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
371 064 000	286 392 831		6 993 598	371 064 000	293 386 429

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation schemes in developing countries in Latin America in order to:

- assist institutional support to good governance and help consolidate democracy, human rights and the rule of law,
- promote social cohesion, combat poverty and social exclusion, with particular attention being paid to the poverty trap faced by people with disabilities,
- promote an SME-friendly business climate through legal property rights, cutting red tape and improving access to credit as well as improving associations of small and medium-sized enterprises,
- support regional integration,
- improve the standard of education and health,
- promote the increased use of information and communications technologies,
- support capacity-building, in particular in the least-developed countries, to help them to integrate better into the multilateral trading system, including improving their ability to participate in the WTO,
- encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,
- promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned,
- promote the sustainable use of natural resources, sustainable energy and the combating of climate change,
- support disaster prevention and risk reduction, including climate-change-related hazards,
- support trade unions, non-governmental organisations (NGOs) and local initiatives to monitor the impact of European investments on the national economy, particularly codes of conduct and sector agreements incorporating respect for labour, environmental, social and human rights standards,
- foster the development of civil society, encourage less well represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system, combat all forms of discrimination, and strengthen the rights of women and children and other particularly vulnerable groups, including persons with disabilities and older persons,

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to fund international programmes in favour of gender equality and the empowerment of women, including through the framework of UN WOMEN.

With the exception of humanitarian aid, assistance to governments should not be provided if the governments are responsible for clear worsening of the situation in the field of democracy, the rule of law and respect for fundamental rights and freedoms.

This appropriation also covers capacity-building actions to assist agricultural producers in developing countries to meet Union sanitary and phytosanitary standards necessary for access to the Union market.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight and audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. Part of this appropriation is intended to support, amongst others, initiatives such as the EU-ALC Foundation (decided at the summit of EU-ALC Heads of States and Governments) and the Biarritz Forum.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the Union who come under the European Senior Services Network (ESSN), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private sector enterprises.

Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

With the exception of humanitarian aid, and implementation aid by NGOs or by the United Nations' agencies or by impartial operators, assistance to governments should not be provided if the governments are responsible for clear worsening of the situation in the field of democracy, the rule of law and respect for fundamental rights and freedoms.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 1 June 2006 on small and medium-sized enterprises in developing countries (OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 171).

CHAPTER 19 10 — RELATIONS WITH ASIA, CENTRAL ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST (IRAQ, IRAN, YEMEN)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 10	Relations with Asia, Central Asia and the Middle East (Iraq, Iran, Yemen)							
19 10 01	Cooperation with developing countries in Asia							
19 10 01 01	Cooperation with developing countries in Asia	4	513 190 519	390 998 238		3 496 799	513 190 519	394 495 037
19 10 01 02	Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Afghanistan	4	201 000 000	128 988 695			201 000 000	128 988 695
19 10 01 03	Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with India	4	p.m.	3 600 000			p.m.	3 600 000
19 10 01 04	Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with China	4	p.m.	3 700 000			p.m.	3 700 000
19 10 01 05	Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Asia	4	p.m.	550 000			p.m.	550 000
19 10 01 06	Preparatory action — European Union-Asia — Integration of policy and practice	4	p.m.	300 000			p.m.	300 000
	<i>Article 19 10 01 — Subtotal</i>		714 190 519	528 136 933		3 496 799	714 190 519	531 633 732
19 10 02	Cooperation with developing countries in Central Asia	4	104 300 000	56 339 890			104 300 000	56 339 890
19 10 03	Cooperation with Iraq, Iran and Yemen	4	45 500 000	23 030 165			45 500 000	23 030 165
19 10 04	Cooperation activities other than Official Development Assistance (Asia, Central Asia, Iraq, Iran and Yemen)	4	29 500 000	4 447 886			29 500 000	4 447 886
	Chapter 19 10 — Total		893 490 519	611 954 874		3 496 799	893 490 519	615 451 673

Remarks

The purpose of development cooperation under this heading is primarily its contribution to achieving the Millennium Development Goals as well as the promotion of democracy, good governance, respect for human rights and for the rule of law, fostering sustainable development and economic integration and promoting conflict prevention, conflict resolution and reconciliation. In accordance with the Commission Declaration concerning Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41) (DCI), for countries defined as Official Development Assistance (ODA) recipients, by the OECD Development Assistance Committee (DAC), the Commission will continue to report annually on the benchmark, used in the past but now superseded, of 35 % of assistance to developing countries to be allocated to social infrastructure and services, recognising that the Union contribution must be seen as a part of the overall donor support to the social sectors and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

Moreover, also in accordance with that Commission Declaration, the Commission will endeavour to ensure that a benchmark of 20 % of its allocated assistance under country programmes covered by the DCI will be dedicated to basic and secondary education and basic health, through project, programme or budget support linked to these sectors, taking an average across all geographical areas and recognising that a degree of flexibility must be the norm, such as in cases where exceptional assistance is involved.

Before July each year, the Commission will provide to the European Parliament and the Council an annual report on the Union's development policy and external assistance, meeting all the Commission's regulatory reporting requirements and giving full details of development cooperation, especially the extent to which it has met its objectives. In particular, the report will:

- present the strategic objectives of the Union's development policy and its contribution towards the previous 35 % benchmark for social infrastructure and services and the current 20 % benchmark for basic and secondary education and for basic health, in the context of geographical cooperation under the DCI, and assess the efficiency and effectiveness of cooperation, including progress made in coordinating aid, in improving the coherence of the Union's strategy in its external actions, and in integrating cross-cutting issues such as gender, human rights, conflict prevention and the environment,
- present the main results of evaluation and monitoring reports, as an indication of the extent to which its actions are achieving their objectives,
- summarise the key features and events of cooperation in each geographical region, and
- provide financial information on the support given to each sector, in accordance with OECD reporting criteria.

Article 19 10 01 — Cooperation with developing countries in Asia

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of development schemes in Asian developing countries, in particular the poorest of them, aimed at improving human and social development as well as tackling macroeconomic and sectoral problems. Emphasis is placed on operations influencing economic organisation and institutional development, improving the human rights situation, including freedom of worship, the strengthening of civil society, including operations concerning democratisation, education, vocational training, lifelong learning, academic and cultural exchange, scientific and technological exchange, the environment, tropical forests, anti-drugs campaigns, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and reconstruction measures, as well as the promotion of sustainable energy and information and communications technology.

The Commission produces an annual report covering all its external aid activities.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of Union cooperation with Asian developing countries.

It is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the promotion of an SME-friendly business climate through legal property rights, cutting red tape and improving access to credit as well as improving associations of small and medium-sized enterprises.

Utilisation of this appropriation is dependent on observance of the principles underpinning Union action.

The appropriation is also intended, with a view to the mutual interest of the Union and its partners, to cover various kinds of operation involving technical assistance, training, technology transfer and institutional back-up in the fields of trade promotion, energy (notably renewable energy), environment, management, etc., in order to:

- improve the economic, social, cultural, legal and regulatory context and facilitate economic relations and trade between the Union and Asia,
- foster regional integration,
- support capacity-building, in particular in the least developed countries, to help them to better integrate into the multilateral trading system, including their abilities to participate in the WTO,
- encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,
- promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned,
- promote social development, social cohesion and fair income distribution,
- promote the increased use of information and communications technologies.

This appropriation is also intended to cover future Union initiatives to support and promote a continuous dialogue and cooperation between the private sector and research communities in the Union and India in a wide range of fields, by strengthening and encouraging partnership and exchanges and supporting joint initiatives and by improving the information flow with regard to market access in trade and investment, most notably in the context of a future EU-India free-trade agreement.

It also covers education for children affected by war or natural disasters.

These measures may be financed jointly with non-governmental organisations and international organisations.

This appropriation is also intended to support disaster prevention and risk reduction, including climate-change-related hazards.

This appropriation is intended to also cover Union operations in the framework of the Afghanistan reconstruction process.

The Commission will monitor compliance with the conditions for the Union contribution to this process, notably full implementation of the letter and the spirit of the Bonn-Petersberg Agreement. It will keep the budgetary authority informed about its findings and conclusions.

This appropriation is also intended to support the Afghanistan national drug control strategy, including halting the production of opium in Afghanistan, and the disruption and destruction of the opium networks and illegal export routes to European countries.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, to improve the situation of women, with priority for actions in the fields of health and education, and to support their active involvement in all areas and at all levels of decision-making.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the Union who come under European Senior Services Network (ESSN), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private enterprises.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to fund international programmes in favour of gender equality and the empowerment of women, including through the framework of UN WOMEN.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 1 June 2006 on small and medium-sized enterprises in developing countries (OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 171).

Item 19 10 01 01 — Cooperation with developing countries in Asia

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
513 190 519	390 998 238		3 496 799	513 190 519	394 495 037

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover development schemes in Asian developing countries, in particular the poorest of them, aimed at improving human and social development as well as tackling macroeconomic and sectoral problems. In accordance with the Commission Declaration concerning Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41) (DCI), the Commission will endeavour to ensure that a benchmark of 20 % of its allocated assistance under country programmes covered by the DCI will be dedicated to basic and secondary education and basic health, through project, programme or budget support linked to these sectors, taking an average across all geographical areas and recognising that a degree of flexibility must be the norm, such as in cases where exceptional assistance is involved.

Emphasis is placed on operations influencing economic organisation and institutional development, improving the human rights situation, including freedom of worship, the strengthening of civil society, including operations concerning democratisation, universal access for children of both sexes and women as well as children with disabilities to primary and secondary education, the environment, and the sustainable management of natural resources, including tropical forests, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and risk reduction, including climate-change-related hazards, and reconstruction measures, as well as the promotion of sustainable energy, the fight against climate change and information and communications technology.

This appropriation is also intended to cover measures promoting conflict prevention, conflict resolution and reconciliation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of Union cooperation with Asian developing countries.

It is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities.

It is also intended to cover support for microcredit schemes.

This appropriation is also intended to cover capacity-building actions to assist agricultural producers in developing countries to meet Union sanitary and phytosanitary standards necessary for access to the Union market.

Utilisation of this appropriation is dependent on observance of the principles underpinning Union action.

It is also intended to cover measures influencing economic organisation and institutional development.

This appropriation is also intended to cover technical assistance, training, technology transfer and institutional back-up in the fields of trade promotion, energy (notably renewable energy), environment, management, etc., in order to:

- foster regional integration,
- support capacity-building, in particular in the least developed countries, to help them to better integrate into the multilateral trading system, including their abilities to participate in the WTO,
- encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,
- promote social development, social cohesion and fair income distribution,
- promote the increased use of information and communications technologies,
- foster the development of civil society, encouraging less well-represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system, combating all forms of discrimination, and strengthen the rights of women and children and other particularly vulnerable groups, including persons with disabilities and older persons.

It is also intended to cover education for children affected by war or natural disasters.

These measures may be financed jointly with non-governmental organisations and international organisations.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, to improve the situation of women, with priority for actions in the fields of health and education, and to support their active involvement in all areas and at all levels of decision-making.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used for actions to control and remove anti-personnel landmines (APL), explosive remnants of war (ERW) and illicit small arms and light weapons (SALW).

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight and audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used on the improvement of the position of Christian and other religious minorities in Pakistan.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the Union who come under European Senior Services Network (ESSN), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private enterprises.

Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to fund international programmes in favour of gender equality and the empowerment of women, including through the framework of UN WOMEN.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Item 19 10 01 02 — Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Afghanistan

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
201 000 000	128 988 695			201 000 000	128 988 695

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Union operations in the framework of the Afghanistan reconstruction process. It is supplemented by expenditure from other chapters and articles, to which different procedures apply.

The Commission will monitor compliance with the conditions for the Union contribution to this process, notably full implementation of the post-Bonn process. It will keep the budgetary authority informed on its findings and conclusions.

This appropriation is intended to support basic social services and economic development in Afghanistan.

This appropriation is also intended to support the Afghanistan national drug control strategy, including halting the production of opium in Afghanistan, and the disruption and destruction of the opium networks and illegal export routes to European countries.

A relevant part of this appropriation must be exclusively devoted to fund the start up of the five-year plan for phasing out opium cultivation by replacing it with alternative production in order to obtain a verifiable outcome in this field, in line with the demands expressed in the European Parliament resolution of 16 December 2010 on a new strategy for Afghanistan (OJ C 169 E, 15.6.2012, p. 108).

This appropriation is also intended to support the Union contribution to the processes for the return of Afghan refugees and displaced persons to their country and regions of origin in accordance with the commitments entered into by the European Community at the Tokyo Conference in January 2002.

This appropriation is also intended to finance activities of women's organisations which have worked for a long time for Afghan women's rights.

The Union should increase its financial assistance in Afghanistan for areas such as health (construction and renovation of hospitals, prevention of child mortality) and small and medium-sized infrastructure projects (repairing of road network, embankments, etc.), as well as effectively implementing job security and food security schemes.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used for mainstreaming of disaster risk reduction, based on ownership and national strategies of disaster-prone countries.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, to improve the situation of women, with priority for actions in the fields of health and education, and to support their active involvement in all areas and at all levels of decision-making.

Particular attention will also be paid to the situation of women and girls in all other actions and projects supported by this appropriation.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Item 19 10 01 03 — Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with India

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	3 600 000			p.m.	3 600 000

Remarks

This preparatory action is intended to support exchanges between European and Indian businesses and industries, as well as research institutions. This is important in the context of improving links between Union businesses and researchers in fast-growing economies such as India. The action is in line with paragraph 4 of the European Parliament resolution of 18 May 2006 on the 2007 budget: the Commission's Annual Policy Strategy report (APS) (OJ C 297 E, 7.12.2006, p. 357), which noted that "insufficient attention has been given ... to the vast and very rapid changes underway in the global economy, notably in emerging economies such as India and China".

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 19 10 01 04 — Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with China

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	3 700 000			p.m.	3 700 000

Remarks

This preparatory action is intended to support exchanges between European and Chinese business executives and scientists in universities and research institutions. This is important in the context of improving links between Union businesses and researchers in fast-growing economies such as China. The action is in line with paragraph 4 of the European Parliament resolution of 18 May 2006 on the 2007 budget: the Commission's Annual Policy Strategy report (APS) (OJ C 297 E, 7.12.2006, p. 357), which noted that "insufficient attention has been given ... to the vast and very rapid changes underway in the global economy, notably in emerging economies such as India and China".

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 19 10 01 05 — Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Asia

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	550 000			p.m.	550 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation measures, in middle income countries and other developing countries in Asia, which do not fulfil the criteria for Official Development Assistance (ODA) as established by the Development Assistance Committee of the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD/DAC) and which therefore fall outside the scope of Article 2(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41), in particular measures for cooperation in sectors capable of developing independently, the result being that the investment from the general budget of the Union makes no contribution towards combating poverty in Asian countries.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 15 February 2007 on the Country Strategy Papers and indicative programmes for Malaysia, Brazil and Pakistan (OJ C 287 E, 29.11.2007, p. 374).

European Parliament resolution of 21 June 2007 on the Regional strategy and multiannual indicative programme for Asia (OJ C 146 E, 12.6.2008, p. 257).

European Parliament resolution of 25 October 2007 on the draft Commission decision establishing a Special Measure 2007 for Iraq (OJ C 263 E, 16.10.2008, p. 624).

Item 19 10 01 06 — Preparatory action — European Union-Asia — Integration of policy and practice

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000			p.m.	300 000

Remarks

The preparatory action is intended to provide an integrative approach to the development and practice of policy for European Union-Asia. This holistic approach developed by the European Institute for Asian Studies relates to activities which are covered by several legal bases but which are compartmentalised across many budget lines.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 20 — TRADE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Trade" policy area		93 973 453	93 973 453			93 973 453	93 973 453
20 02	Trade policy	4	13 500 000	9 504 519		699 360	13 500 000	10 203 879
	Title 20 — Total		107 473 453	103 477 972		699 360	107 473 453	104 177 332

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 02	Trade policy							
20 02 01	External trade relations, including access to the markets of third countries	4	9 000 000	6 918 934			9 000 000	6 918 934
20 02 03	Aid for trade — Multilateral initiatives	4	4 500 000	2 585 585		699 360	4 500 000	3 284 945
	Chapter 20 02 — Total		13 500 000	9 504 519		699 360	13 500 000	10 203 879

Article 20 02 03 — Aid for trade — Multilateral initiatives

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	2 585 585		699 360	4 500 000	3 284 945

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund multilateral programmes and initiatives in the field of trade-related assistance to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to participate effectively in the multilateral trading system and regional trading arrangements and to improve their trade performance.

Multilateral initiatives and programmes to be funded under this appropriation will support the following actions:

Assistance for trade policy, participation in negotiations and implementation of trade agreements

Actions to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to formulate their trade policy and to strengthen the institutions involved in trade policy, including comprehensive and updated trade reviews and assistance in integrating trade into their respective policies for economic growth and development.

Actions to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to participate effectively in international trade negotiations and to implement international trade agreements.

Research to advise policymakers how best to ensure that the specific interests of small producers and workers in developing countries are reflected across all policy areas and promote an enabling environment for producers' access to trade-related sustainability assurance schemes.

This assistance is primarily targeted at the public sector.

Trade development

Actions to reduce supply-side constraints which impact directly on the ability of developing countries to exploit their international trading potential, including, in particular, private-sector development.

This appropriation complement the Union's geographical programmes and should only cover multilateral initiatives and programmes that offer real added value to the Union's geographical programmes, in particular the Integrated Framework for Least Developed Countries.

The Commission will provide a bi-annual report on implementation and results obtained and on the main outcomes and effects of aid for trade assistance. The Commission will provide information on a total figure for all aid for trade finance coming from within the general budget of the Union, and a total figure for aid for trade from within all "trade-related assistance" provided.

Legal basis

Tasks resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 21 — DEVELOPMENT AND RELATIONS WITH AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC (ACP) STATES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Development and relations with ACP States" policy area		268 569 707	268 569 707			268 569 707	268 569 707
21 02	Food security	4	258 629 000	180 505 121			258 629 000	180 505 121
21 03	Non-State actors in development	4	245 400 000	195 506 031		5 944 558	245 400 000	201 450 589
21 04	Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy	4	217 650 000	124 511 655			217 650 000	124 511 655
21 05	Human and social development	4	195 545 000	105 508 937		1 748 399	195 545 000	107 257 336
21 06	Geographical cooperation with African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States	4	331 382 779	310 590 343			331 382 779	310 590 343
21 07	Development cooperation actions and ad-hoc programmes	4	34 198 140	29 299 709			34 198 140	29 299 709
21 08	Policy strategy and coordination for the "Development and relations with ACP States" policy area	4	20 325 000	13 224 060			20 325 000	13 224 060
21 49	Expenditure on administrative management of programmes committed in accordance with the former Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	Title 21 — Total		1 571 699 626	1 227 715 563		7 692 957	1 571 699 626	1 235 408 520

Remarks

Union assistance should not be given to any authority, organisation or programme which supports or participates in the management of an action which involves such human rights abuses as coercive abortion, involuntary sterilisation or infanticide, especially where such actions apply their priorities though psychological, social, economic or legal pressure, thus finally implementing the specific Cairo International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD) prohibition on coercion or compulsion in sexual and reproductive health matters. The Commission should present a report on the implementation of the Union's external assistance covering this programme.

CHAPTER 21 03 — NON-STATE ACTORS IN DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 03	Non-State actors in development							
21 03 01	Non-State actors in development	4	208 700 000	179 476 547		3 496 799	208 700 000	182 973 346
21 03 02	Local authorities in development	4	35 700 000	15 029 484		2 447 759	35 700 000	17 477 243
21 03 03	Preparatory action — Regional African CSO Network for Millennium Development Goal 5	4	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
21 03 04	Pilot project — Strategic investment in sustainable peace and democratisation in the Horn of Africa	4	1 000 000	500 000			1 000 000	500 000
	Chapter 21 03 — Total		245 400 000	195 506 031		5 944 558	245 400 000	201 450 589

Article 21 03 01 — Non-State actors in development

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
208 700 000	179 476 547			208 700 000	182 973 346

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support initiatives in developing countries carried out by civil society organisations originating in the Union and partner countries in the area of development as well as to strengthen their capacity in contributing to the policymaking process, so as to:

- promote an inclusive and empowered society in order to (i) favour populations out of reach of mainstream services and resources and excluded from policymaking processes, (ii) strengthen the capacity of civil society organisations in partner countries, with a view to facilitating their participation in defining and implementing sustainable development strategies, (iii) facilitate interaction between state and non-state actors in different contexts,
- increase Europeans' awareness of development issues and mobilise active public support in the Union and acceding countries for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries and for fairer relations between developed and developing countries, and reinforce civil society's role as a factor of progress and transformation,
- achieve more efficient cooperation, foster synergies and ensuring a structured dialogue between civil society networks, within their organisations and with Union institutions.

These initiatives may also include:

- support to advocacy activities to inform policymakers at all levels on policies that best benefit marginalised producers and workers in developing countries,
- developing and strengthening associations and cooperatives in developing countries so that they can build institutional and productive capacities to be able to develop added value products and scale up,
- support to Southern Fair Trade producer networks which represent the voice of marginalised Fair Trade producers.

This programme is intended to benefit primarily the countries covered by the Financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI). However, in line with Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 allocating an amount to finance activities that benefit the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) countries under the thematic programmes, an envelope equivalent to 3,9 % of this programme is foreseen for such countries.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight, audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

In order to ensure full financial transparency pursuant to Articles 53 to 56 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002, the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international organisations, will make all efforts that they commit to sending all their internal and external audits to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission regarding the use of Union funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled "External Actions through Thematic programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013" (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 25 January 2006 entitled "The thematic programme "Non-state Actors and Local Authorities in Development"" (COM(2006) 19 final).

Article 21 03 02 — Local authorities in development

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 700 000	15 029 484		2 447 759	35 700 000	17 477 243

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support initiatives in developing countries carried out by local authorities originating in the Union and partner countries in the area of development as well as to strengthen their capacity in the policymaking process, so as to:

- promote an inclusive and empowered society in order to: (i) favour populations out of reach of mainstream services and resources and excluded from policymaking processes; (ii) strengthen the capacity of local and regional authorities in partner countries, with a view to facilitating their participation in defining and implementing sustainable development strategies; and (iii) facilitate interaction between state and local and regional authorities in different contexts, and support an increased role for local authorities in decentralisation processes,
- increase Europeans' awareness of development issues and mobilise active public support in the Union and acceding countries for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries and for fairer relations between developed and developing countries, including raising awareness of North-South trading relations and Union consumers' purchasing decisions and their impact on sustainable development and poverty reduction, and reinforce the roles of local and regional authorities for these purposes,
- achieve more efficient cooperation, foster synergies and ensure structured dialogue among local and regional authorities associations and with civil society, within their organisations and with Union institutions.

This programme is intended to benefit primarily the countries covered by the Financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI). However, in line with Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 allocating an amount to finance activities that benefit the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) countries under the thematic programmes, an envelope equivalent to 3,9 % of this programme is foreseen for such countries.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight, audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled "External Actions through Thematic programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013" (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 25 January 2006 entitled "External Actions through the thematic programme "Non-state Actors and Local Authorities in Development"" (COM(2006) 19 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, and the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 6 October 2008 entitled "Local authorities: actors for development" (COM(2008) 626 final).

CHAPTER 21 05 — HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 05	Human and social development							
21 05 01	Human and social development							
21 05 01 01	Health	4	58 552 000	14 826 287			58 552 000	14 826 287
21 05 01 02	Education	4	40 693 000	7 907 353			40 693 000	7 907 353
21 05 01 03	Other aspects of human and social development	4	40 300 000	17 297 335			40 300 000	17 297 335
21 05 01 04	Gender equality	4	p.m.	7 907 353			p.m.	7 907 353
21 05 01 05	Pilot project — Qualitative and quantitative monitoring of health and education expenditure	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
21 05 01 06	Preparatory action — Pharmaceutical-related transfer of technology in favour of developing countries	4	p.m.	1 385 000			p.m.	1 385 000
21 05 01 07	Preparatory action — Research and development on poverty-related, tropical and neglected diseases	4	p.m.	1 270 000			p.m.	1 270 000
21 05 01 08	Pilot project — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	p.m.	400 000			p.m.	400 000
21 05 01 09	Preparatory action — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	1 500 000	1 250 000			1 500 000	1 250 000
	<i>Article 21 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		141 045 000	52 243 328			141 045 000	52 243 328
21 05 02	Global Fund to Fight Aids, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM)	4	54 500 000	49 707 300		1 748 399	54 500 000	51 455 699
21 05 03	Human and social development — Completion of former cooperation	4	p.m.	3 558 309			p.m.	3 558 309
	Chapter 21 05 — Total		195 545 000	105 508 937		1 748 399	195 545 000	107 257 336

Article 21 05 02 — Global Fund to Fight Aids, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
54 500 000	49 707 300		1 748 399	54 500 000	51 455 699

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support for actions under the Global Fund to Fight Aids, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM).

Appropriations pursuant to this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

TITLE 22 — ENLARGEMENT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Enlargement" policy area	88 841 907	88 841 907			88 841 907	88 841 907
22 02	Enlargement process and strategy	1 002 420 021	816 662 206		7 692 958	1 002 420 021	824 355 164
	Title 22 — Total	1 091 261 928	905 504 113		7 692 958	1 091 261 928	913 197 071

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 02	Enlargement process and strategy							
22 02 01	<i>Transition and institution-building assistance to candidate countries</i>	4	293 880 176	283 229 616			293 880 176	283 229 616
22 02 02	<i>Transition and institution-building assistance to potential candidate countries</i>	4	453 337 844	339 099 912			453 337 844	339 099 912
22 02 03	<i>Interim civilian administrations in the western Balkans</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
22 02 04	<i>Cross-border and regional cooperation</i>							
22 02 04 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) between IPA countries and participation in ERDF transnational/interregional programmes and ENPI sea basins programmes	4	18 787 731	12 514 374			18 787 731	12 514 374
22 02 04 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) with Member States	4	3 347 971	1 184 126			3 347 971	1 184 126
	<i>Article 22 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		22 135 702	13 698 500			22 135 702	13 698 500
22 02 05	<i>Completion of former assistance</i>							
22 02 05 01	Completion of Phare pre-accession assistance	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
22 02 05 02	Completion of CARDS assistance	4	p.m.	1 976 838			p.m.	1 976 838
22 02 05 03	Completion of former cooperation with Turkey	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
22 02 05 04	Completion of cooperation with Malta and Cyprus	4	—	—			—	—
22 02 05 05	Completion of preparatory actions concerning the impact of enlargement in Union border regions	3.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
22 02 05 09	Completion of transition facility for new Member States	3.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
22 02 05 10	Completion of Technical Assistance and Information Exchange (TAIEX) actions in connection with the transition facility	3.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 22 02 05 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 976 838			p.m.	1 976 838

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 02 06	<i>Technical Assistance and Information Exchange (TAIEX) facility for pre-accession</i>	4	12 000 000	8 724 776			12 000 000	8 724 776
22 02 07	<i>Regional, horizontal and ad hoc programmes</i>							
22 02 07 01	Regional and horizontal programmes	4	142 566 299	141 721 185		7 692 958	142 566 299	149 414 143
22 02 07 02	Evaluation of results of Union aid, follow-up and audit measures	4	3 500 000	3 459 467			3 500 000	3 459 467
22 02 07 03	Financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community	4	31 000 000	14 265 853			31 000 000	14 265 853
	<i>Article 22 02 07 — Subtotal</i>		177 066 299	159 446 505		7 692 958	177 066 299	167 139 463
22 02 08	<i>Pilot project — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas</i>	4	p.m.	932 000			p.m.	932 000
22 02 09	<i>Preparatory action — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
22 02 10	<i>Information and communication</i>							
22 02 10 01	Prince — Information and communication	4	5 000 000	4 358 928			5 000 000	4 358 928
22 02 10 02	Information and communication for third countries	4	10 000 000	5 195 131			10 000 000	5 195 131
	<i>Article 22 02 10 — Subtotal</i>		15 000 000	9 554 059			15 000 000	9 554 059
22 02 11	<i>Transition facility for institution-building after accession</i>	3.2	29 000 000	p.m.			29 000 000	p.m.
	Chapter 22 02 — Total		1 002 420 021	816 662 206		7 692 958	1 002 420 021	824 355 164

Article 22 02 07 — Regional, horizontal and ad hoc programmes

Item 22 02 07 01 — Regional and horizontal programmes

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
142 566 299	141 721 185		7 692 958	142 566 299	149 414 143

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of pre-accession regional and multi-beneficiary programmes for all candidate and potential candidate countries.

Any revenue generated on trust accounts entered in Article 5 2 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Item 22 02 07 02 — Evaluation of results of Union aid, follow-up and audit measures

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 500 000	3 459 467			3 500 000	3 459 467

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of evaluations, audit and monitoring during the programming, implementation, evaluation and closure stages of the projects for both IPA and previous pre-accession financial instruments.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Item 22 02 07 03 — Financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
31 000 000	14 265 853			31 000 000	14 265 853

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community in order to maintain and deepen results achieved with earlier Union assistance. The assistance will focus particularly on the economic integration of the island and on improving contacts between the two communities and with the Union in order to facilitate the reunification of Cyprus.

The assistance may be used to support:

- the promotion of social and economic development, in particular concerning rural development, human resources development and regional development,
- the development and restructuring of infrastructure,
- reconciliation, confidence-building measures, and support to civil society,
- bringing the Turkish Cypriot community closer to the Union through, inter alia, information on the Union's political and legal order, promotion of youth exchanges and scholarships,
- progressive alignment with, and preparation for, implementation of the *acquis* of the Union,
- the implementation of the decisions of the bicomunal Technical Committee on Cultural Heritage, including projects of the minorities,
- the continuation of Union financial support and acceleration of the work of the Committee on Missing Persons.
- capacity building in order to improve the knowledge of civil society about the EU and its *acquis*, and in order to improve skills on how to apply for, and implement, Union funding.

Part of this appropriation is also intended to cover the support administrative expenditure necessary for implementation of the programme such as:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

The appropriations are to be used, in particular, to sustain the outcome of works, supplies and grants being funded under earlier allocations. In addition, grant schemes addressed to a large variety of beneficiaries within the civil society of the community (non-governmental organisations (NGOs), students and teachers, schools, farmers, small villages, the private sector) will continue. These activities are reunification driven. Priority should be given, where possible, to reconciliation projects which create bridges between the two communities and build confidence. These measures underline the strong desire and commitment of the Union to a Cyprus settlement and reunification.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 389/2006 of 27 February 2006 establishing an instrument of financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community (OJ L 65, 7.3.2006, p. 5).

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Humanitarian aid" policy area		36 465 828	36 465 828			36 465 828	36 465 828
23 02	Humanitarian aid including aid to uprooted people, food aid and disaster preparedness	4	857 657 000	803 525 096		120 910 054	857 657 000	924 435 150
23 03	Civil protection financial instrument		23 200 000	18 588 070			23 200 000	18 588 070
Title 23 — Total			917 322 828	858 578 994		120 910 054	917 322 828	979 489 048

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID INCLUDING AID TO UPROOTED PEOPLE, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 02	Humanitarian aid including aid to uprooted people, food aid and disaster preparedness							
23 02 01	Humanitarian aid	4	560 551 000	540 509 486		119 861 014	560 551 000	660 370 500
23 02 02	Food aid	4	259 187 000	228 891 989		1 049 040	259 187 000	229 941 029
23 02 03	Disaster preparedness	4	35 919 000	32 123 621			35 919 000	32 123 621
23 02 04	Preparatory action — European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps	4	2 000 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	2 000 000
Chapter 23 02 — Total			857 657 000	803 525 096		120 910 054	857 657 000	924 435 150

Article 23 02 01 — Humanitarian aid

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
560 551 000	540 509 486		119 861 014	560 551 000	660 370 500

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of humanitarian assistance to help people in countries outside the Union who are the victims of conflicts or disasters, both natural and man-made (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.), or comparable emergencies, for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, disability, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of humanitarian aid operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, particularly of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of humanitarian aid operations.

It covers, inter alia:

- feasibility studies on humanitarian operations, evaluations of humanitarian aid projects and plans, and visibility operations and information campaigns linked to humanitarian aid operations,
- the monitoring of humanitarian aid projects and plans, the promotion and development of initiatives intended to increase coordination and cooperation so as to make aid more effective and improve the monitoring of projects and plans,
- the supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,
- measures to strengthen Union coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organisations and institutions (in particular those forming part of the United Nations), non-governmental organisations and organisations representing the latter,
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid units deployed throughout the world,
- the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between Union humanitarian organisations and agencies or between such bodies and those of third countries,
- studies and training linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian aid policy area,
- action grants and running cost grants in favour of humanitarian networks,

- humanitarian mine-clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines,
- expenditure incurred by the network on humanitarian assistance (NOHA), pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1257/96. This is a one-year multidisciplinary postgraduate diploma in the humanitarian field designed to promote greater professionalism amongst humanitarian workers and involving several participating universities.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

Article 23 02 02 — Food aid

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
259 187 000	228 891 989		1 049 040	259 187 000	229 941 029

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover food aid operations of a humanitarian nature and will be carried out in accordance with the rules on humanitarian aid under Regulation (EC) No 1257/96.

The Union's humanitarian aid provides assistance and relief on a non-discriminatory basis to help people outside the Union, particularly the most vulnerable among them, and as a priority those in developing countries who are the victims of natural disasters, man-made crises, such as wars and outbreaks of fighting, exceptional circumstances or circumstances comparable to natural or man-made disasters. That assistance is provided as long as it is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs to which such situations give rise.

This appropriation may be used to finance the purchase and delivery of food, seeds, livestock or any product or equipment needed for the implementation of the humanitarian food aid operations.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid operations of a humanitarian nature within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency. This includes:

- the transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc.,
- back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.),
- the supervision and coordination of food aid operations, notably the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds,
- pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food aid operations, visibility operations linked to the humanitarian operations, and information campaigns to increase public awareness,

- the storage of food (including administrative costs, future operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.),
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian food aid projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid units deployed throughout the world.

In order to ensure full financial transparency under Articles 53 to 56 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international organisations, will make every effort to commit to sending all their internal and external audits regarding the use of Union funds to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Commission's administration" policy area		988 983 348	988 983 348			988 983 348	988 983 348
26 02	Multimedia production	1	14 738 200	12 849 449			14 738 200	12 849 449
26 03	Services to public administrations, businesses and citizens		26 300 000	17 975 811		3 496 799	26 300 000	21 472 610
	Title 26 — Total		1 030 021 548	1 019 808 608		3 496 799	1 030 021 548	1 023 305 407

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 03	Services to public administrations, businesses and citizens							
26 03 01	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations							
26 03 01 01	Interoperability Solutions for European Public Administrations (ISA)	1.1	25 700 000	17 375 811		3 496 799	25 700 000	20 872 610
26 03 01 02	Completion of previous IDA and IDABC programmes	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 26 03 01 — Subtotal</i>		25 700 000	17 375 811		3 496 799	25 700 000	20 872 610
26 03 02	Pilot project — Erasmus public administration programme	5	—	—			—	—
26 03 03	Preparatory action — Erasmus public administration programme	5	600 000	600 000			600 000	600 000
	Chapter 26 03 — Total		26 300 000	17 975 811		3 496 799	26 300 000	21 472 610

Article 26 03 01 — Networks for the interchange of data between administrations

Item 26 03 01 01 — Interoperability Solutions for European Public Administrations (ISA)

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 700 000	17 375 811		3 496 799	25 700 000	20 872 610

Remarks

On 29 September 2008 the Commission proposed a programme on "Interoperability Solutions for European Public Administrations" (ISA) as a successor to the IDABC programme, which came to an end in December 2009.

The ISA programme aims at facilitating the efficient and effective electronic cross-border and cross-sector interaction between European public administrations in support of the delivery of electronic public services.

In order to do so, the ISA programme must contribute to establishing the related organisational, financial and operational framework by ensuring the availability of common frameworks, common services and generic tools and by increasing the awareness of information and communication technology aspects of Union legislation.

The ISA programme will thus contribute to the reinforcement and implementation of Union policies and legislation.

The programme is implemented in close cooperation and coordination with Member States and sectors, via studies, projects and accompanying measures.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 922/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on interoperability solutions for European public administrations (ISA) (OJ L 260, 3.10.2009, p. 20).

Item 26 03 01 02 — Completion of previous IDA and IDABC programmes

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made under the previous IDABC programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision 2004/387/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on interoperable delivery of pan-European eGovernment services to public administrations, businesses and citizens (IDABC) (OJ L 181, 18.5.2004, p. 25).

TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 01	Administrative expenditure of the "Statistics" policy area		77 071 571	77 071 571			77 071 571	77 071 571
	40 01 40		2 900 000	2 900 000			2 900 000	2 900 000
			79 971 571	79 971 571			79 971 571	79 971 571
29 02	Production of statistical information	1	5 000 000	36 689 043		1 000 000	5 000 000	37 689 043
	40 02 41		49 000 000	4 843 254			49 000 000	4 843 254
			54 000 000	41 532 297			54 000 000	42 532 297
	Title 29 — Total		82 071 571	113 760 614		1 000 000	82 071 571	114 760 614
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		51 900 000	7 743 254			51 900 000	7 743 254
	Total including reserves		133 971 571	121 503 868			133 971 571	122 503 868

CHAPTER 29 02 — PRODUCTION OF STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 02	Production of statistical information							
29 02 01	<i>Completion of statistical information policy</i>	1.1	p.m.	988 419			p.m.	988 419
29 02 02	<i>Completion of networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)</i>	1.1	—	—			—	—
29 02 03	<i>Completion of the Union Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012</i>	1.1	—	30 214 898		1 000 000	—	31 214 898
29 02 04	<i>Modernisation of European Enterprise and Trade Statistics (MEETS)</i>	1.1	5 000 000	5 485 726			5 000 000	5 485 726
29 02 05	<i>European Statistical Programme 2013-2017</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	40 02 41		49 000 000	4 843 254			49 000 000	4 843 254
			49 000 000	4 843 254			49 000 000	4 843 254
	Chapter 29 02 — Total		5 000 000	36 689 043		1 000 000	5 000 000	37 689 043
	40 02 41		49 000 000	4 843 254			49 000 000	4 843 254
	Total including reserves		54 000 000	41 532 297			54 000 000	42 532 297

Article 29 02 03 — Completion of the Union Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	30 214 898		1 000 000	—	31 214 898

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following:

- statistical surveys, studies and development of indicators/benchmarks,
- quality studies and activities designed to improve the quality of statistics,
- subsidies to national statistical authorities,
- the processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information,
- equipment, processing infrastructure and maintenance essential for statistical information systems,
- magnetically recorded statistical analysis and documentation,
- services rendered by external experts,
- joint-financing revenue for the public and private sectors,
- the financing of surveys by commercial undertakings,
- the organisation of advanced statistical technology training courses for statisticians,

- the cost of purchasing documentation,
- subsidies for the International Statistical Institute and subscriptions to other international statistical associations.

It is also intended to ensure the gathering of the information necessary to draw up annually a summary report on the economic and social state of the Union on the basis of economic data and structural indicators/benchmarks.

This appropriation is also intended to cover costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation with developing countries, the countries of central and eastern Europe and southern Mediterranean countries; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, subsidies, and expenditure on payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside databanks. In addition, funding should be used to develop new, modular techniques.

It is also intended to cover the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other institutions of the Union, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of the Union's expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the financial perspective) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for the financing of the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the "European Economic Area" Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1578/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 on the Community Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012 (OJ L 344, 28.12.2007 p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on European statistics (OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 164).

TITLE 40 — RESERVES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 01	Reserves for administrative expenditure	5	6 829 200	6 829 200			6 829 200	6 829 200
40 02	Reserves for financial interventions		1 043 006 985	268 563 836		-43 695 651	1 043 006 985	224 868 185
40 03	Negative reserve		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Title 40 — Total			1 049 836 185	275 393 036		-43 695 651	1 049 836 185	231 697 385

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 02	Reserves for financial interventions							
40 02 40	<i>Non-differentiated appropriations</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
40 02 41	<i>Differentiated appropriations</i>		278 891 985	188 563 836		-43 695 651	278 891 985	144 868 185
40 02 42	<i>Emergency aid reserve</i>	4	264 115 000	80 000 000			264 115 000	80 000 000
40 02 43	<i>Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund</i>	1.1	500 000 000	p.m.			500 000 000	p.m.
Chapter 40 02 — Total			1 043 006 985	268 563 836		-43 695 651	1 043 006 985	224 868 185

Article 40 02 41 — Differentiated appropriations

Figures

Budget 2013		Council position on DAB No 8/2013		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
278 891 985	188 563 836		-43 695 651	278 891 985	144 868 185

Remarks

The appropriations in the Title "Reserves" are intended for two circumstances only: (a) where no basic act exists for the action concerned when the budget is established; and (b) where there are serious grounds for doubting the adequacy of the appropriations or the possibility of implementing, under conditions consistent with sound financial management, the appropriations entered in the lines concerned. The appropriations entered in this article may be used only after transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

The breakdown is as follows (commitments, payments):

1.	Item	09 02 03 01	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	391 985	391 985	
2.	Article	11 03 01	International fisheries agreements	115 220 000	70 190 000	
3.	Article	12 02 01	Implementation and development of the internal market	1 500 000	1 500 000	
4.	Item	12 04 02 01	European Banking Authority — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1 500 000	1 500 000	
5.	Article	18 02 04	Schengen information system (SIS II)	12 750 000	7 500 000	
6.	Article	18 02 05	Visa Information System (VIS)	1 750 000	5 471 400	
7.	Article	18 02 06	External Borders Fund	83 000 000	44 200 000	
8.	Article	18 02 07	Schengen evaluation	730 000	721 546	
9.	Article	18 05 08	Prevention, preparedness and consequence management of terrorism	2 420 000	1 550 000	
10.	Article	18 05 09	Prevention of and fight against crime	10 630 000	7 000 000	
11.	Article	29 02 05	European Statistical Programme 2013-2017	49 000 000	4 843 254	
				Total	278 891 985	144 868 185

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).